

**DEVELOPMENT OF VOLTAMMETRIC SENSORS FOR  
THE DETERMINATION OF BIOMOLECULES  
AND DOPING AGENTS**

**A THESIS**

*Submitted in partial fulfilment of the  
requirements for the award of the degree  
of*

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

*in*

**CHEMISTRY**

*by*

**BHARATI AGRAWAL**



**DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY  
INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE  
ROORKEE-247667 (UTTARAKHAND, INDIA)  
OCTOBER, 2013**

**©INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE, ROORKEE-2013  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED**



# INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ROORKEE ROORKEE

## CANDIDATE'S DECLARATION

I hereby certify that the work which is being presented in the thesis entitled, **“DEVELOPMENT OF VOLTAMMETRIC SENSORS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF BIOMOLECULES AND DOPING AGENTS”** in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy and submitted in the Department of Chemistry of the Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee, Roorkee is an authentic record of my own work carried out during a period from July, 2009 to October, 2013 under the supervision of Dr. R.N. Goyal, Professor, Department of Chemistry, Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee, Roorkee.

The matter presented in this thesis has not been submitted by me for the award of any other degree of this or any other institute.

**(BHARATI AGRAWAL)**

This is to certify that the above statement made by the candidate is correct to the best of my knowledge.

**Date:**

(R.N. Goyal)  
Supervisor

The Ph.D. Viva-Voce Examination of **Ms. Bharati Agrawal**, Research Scholar, has been held on .....

Signature of Supervisor

Signature of Chairman, SRC

Signature of External Examiner

Head of the Deptt. /Chairman, ODC



# ABSTRACT

---

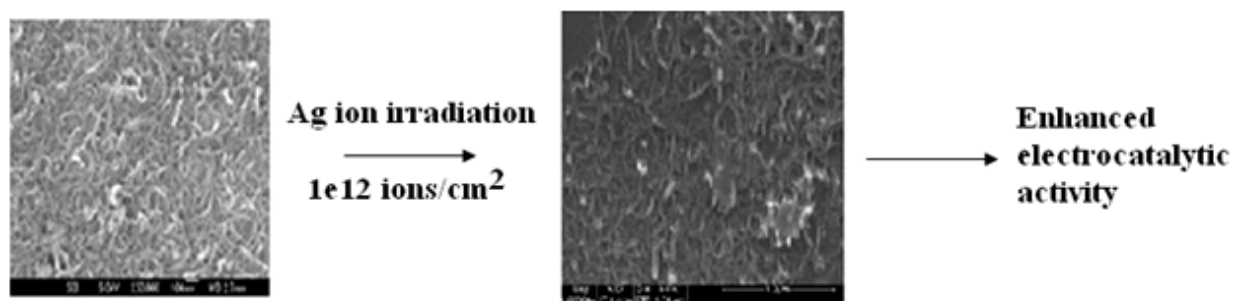
Over the last decade numerous developments in nanoscience and nanotechnology have contributed significantly to the electrochemistry. Nanotechnology based electrochemical platform offers a promising tool for attainment of multiple aims in biomolecular analysis. Nanomaterials prepared from metal, semiconductors and carbon or polymeric species have allured great attention due to their widespread applications in different areas of science. There has been a substantial progress in construction of highly efficient nanomaterials based electrochemical sensors for monitoring of biologically important molecules and pharmaceutical drugs. It is observed that the sensitive and selective detection of specific biomolecules and drugs is mandatory for elucidating the physiological processes as well as for early diagnosis and therapy of diseases. The recent upcoming of new forms of carbon based nanomaterials such as fullerene, graphene and carbon nanotubes (CNT) have revolutionalized the electrochemical research and brought many potential applications in nanoscience. These carbon based nanomaterials have enticed many researchers due to their attractive electronic, optical, thermal and electro-catalytic properties over other conductive materials. These properties together with their nanometric size and high aspect ratio make them suitable for electrochemical sensing of verities of organic compounds. Considering the significance of nanomaterials in the area of electrochemistry, in this thesis, an attempt has been made to systematically utilize the different modification approaches employing carbon based nanomaterials with a focus on the development of highly sensitive electrochemical sensors for the investigations of biomolecules and doping agents. The thesis is divided in six chapters.

In **chapter 1** an overview on conventional electrodes, types of nanomaterials and modification of electrodes using nanomaterials with particular emphasis on carbon nanotubes modified electrode is presented. This chapter also deals with the illustration of methodology employed in the present investigation comprising some theoretical aspects of voltammetric techniques.

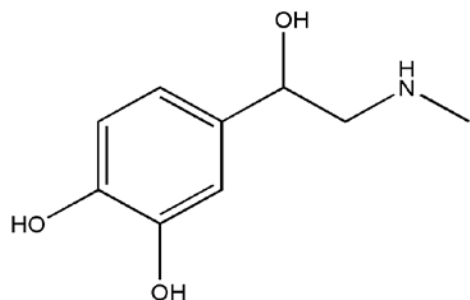
**Chapter 2** describes the application of multi-walled carbon nanotubes (MWCNT) modified edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode (EPPGE) for studying the electrochemical reduction of Norfloxacin (NFX). The modified electrode was subjected to the determination of NFX in biological fluids and pharmaceutical tablets. The modified electrode exhibited excellent electro-catalytic properties towards the reduction of NFX by decreasing the reduction peak potential and

increasing the cathodic peak current. Moreover, nanotubes modified electrode was also used to investigate the effect of NFX on catabolism of caffeine through its determination in urine sample. It is found that the long term administration of NFX reduces the catabolism of caffeine by preventing its demethylation, which may lead to accumulation of caffeine in human system. It is suggested that patient on medication with NFX should avoid the excess consumption of caffeine. This is the first time detection of NFX using nanotubes modified electrode based on its electrochemical reduction. The advantage of present method for detection of NFX is the large negative potential window at which the common metabolites of urine do not interfere with the analyte due to their non-reducible nature. The modified electrode determined the NFX concentration ranged between 1.2 and 1000  $\mu\text{M}$  with detection limit ( $3\sigma/\text{slope}$ ) and sensitivity of  $40 \pm 3.3 \text{ nM}$  and  $0.072 \mu\text{A } \mu\text{M}^{-1}$ , respectively. The method is simple, sensitive and can be readily applied to monitor the NFX in urine samples and also its effect on catabolism of caffeine.

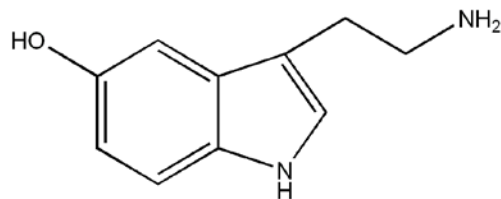
**Chapter 3** deals with the use of concept of swift heavy ion irradiation of carbon nanotubes and its effect on structural properties of nanotubes. MWCNT was irradiated by Ag ions of high energy ( $\sim 120 \text{ MeV}$ ) at different fluences of  $1\text{e}12$ ,  $3\text{e}12$  and  $1\text{e}13 \text{ ions cm}^{-2}$  with 15 UD Pelletron Accelerator. After optimizing the experimental parameters, the irradiated sensor was employed for the simultaneous determination of two important neurotransmitters; Epinephrine and 5-Hydroxytryptamine (serotonin). Simultaneous determination of both neurotransmitters was carried out in phosphate buffer of pH 7.2 (as supporting electrolyte) using square wave voltammtery (SWV) and cyclic voltammetry (CV).



[Nanotubes before and after heavy ion irradiation]



[Epinephrine]

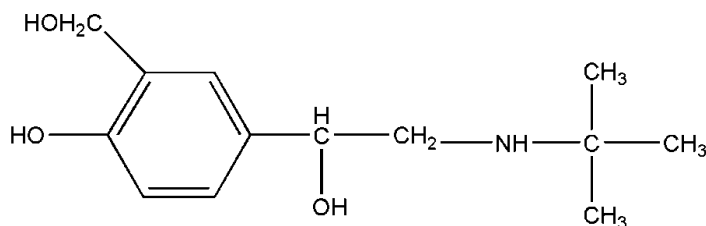


[Serotonin]

Irradiation by Ag ions caused an enhancement in electrocatalytic activities of nanotubes due to the increased conductivity with insertion of Ag ions and an increment in effective surface area after irradiation. The irradiated sensor was applied for the determination of epinephrine and serotonin in real samples such as blood and urine and exhibited good accuracy and precision of the method. The coexisting metabolites present in urine such as uric acid, ascorbic acid and dopamine did not show any interference during the simultaneous determination of epinephrine and serotonin.

In **chapter 4**, the application of single-walled carbon nanotubes (SWCNT) for the modification of EPPGE is documented. The modified sensor was used for electrochemical reduction of a topical corticosteroid; Halobetasol propionate (HBP). At SWCNT-coated EPPGE, the electrochemical response of HBP increases significantly as reduction peak current increases and peak potential shifts to less negative direction as compared to bare EPPGE, showing the electrocatalytic ability of SWCNT towards the reduction of HBP. The controlled potential electrolysis was performed to obtain the product of HBP formed during its electrochemical reduction. For this purpose, the solution of HBP was electrolyzed by applying constant potential ~ 70 mV more negative than reduction peak potential of HBP using potentiostat. The product of reduction was characterized by FT-IR and <sup>1</sup>H-NMR spectroscopic measurements and the possible site of reduction was deduced as >C=O. The proposed methodology was also used for the determination of HBP in various pharmaceutical preparations. The results obtained from the determination of HBP in tablet samples did not show any interference from the excipients, viz KCl, NaCl and petroleum jelly because all these compounds are not reducible. The modified electrode showed good stability and reproducibility with relative standard deviation of 2.21 % and 3.32 %, respectively, confirming that this approach can be successfully used for the determination of HBP in various pharmacological samples.

**Chapter 5** illustrates the utilization of SWCNT modified EPPGE for the investigation of an important  $\beta_2$ -agonist; Salbutamol, which is used as bronchodilator in the treatment of asthmatic disorders and chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases. Salbutamol is found to be able to increase muscle protein, reduce total body fat and promote muscle growth, hence, it is abused by athletes in competitive games. Its use in sports by athletes has been banned by World Anti Doping Agency (WADA) and it has been listed as a doping agent. The threshold concentration of this drug is  $1000 \text{ ng mL}^{-1}$ , and gives an indication of oral administration according to WADA rules. In the proposed work, modified electrode showed improved voltammetric response towards the oxidation of salbutamol with well-defined peak at  $\sim 600 \text{ mV}$  with enhanced peak current in comparison to bare electrode. The CNT increased the electrochemical performance of electrode due to their excellent conductivity and high surface area. The proposed sensor showed a good linear range, low detection limit, high sensitivity with good stability and reproducibility. The sensing of salbutamol was carried out in pharmaceutical tablets and human body fluids which make the proposed method of significant interest for doping control purposes at the site of competitive games.

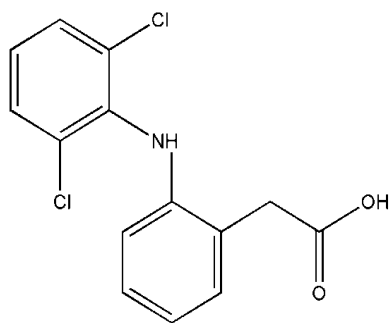


**[Salbutamol]**

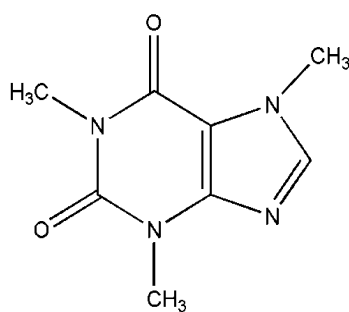
The last chapter of thesis **chapter 6** describes the application of EPPGE for the determination of two analgesic drugs. In the first section of this chapter, the electrochemical study of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; Diclofenac has been presented. Diclofenac has analgesic, antipyretic and anti-inflammatory properties and is widely prescribed in clinical medicine for the treatment of several diseases. The investigation of this drug was carried out at EPPGE using SWV and CV in phosphate buffer of pH 7.2. The oxidation peak current increased linearly with the concentration of diclofenac in the range  $10 - 1000 \text{ nM}$  and detection limit and sensitivity of proposed method were  $6.2 \text{ nM}$  and  $69 \text{ nA nM}^{-1}$ , respectively. The controlled potential electrolysis was performed and the product formed from the oxidation of diclofenac was characterized using



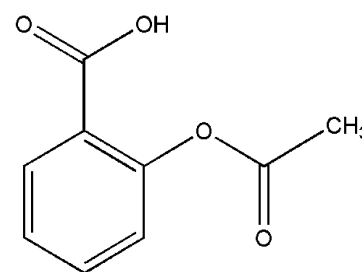
$^1\text{H-NMR}$ . The developed method was applied for the determination of diclofenac in pharmaceutical formulation and urine samples obtained from the patients undergoing treatment with diclofenac.



**[Diclofenac]**



**[Caffeine]**



**[Aspirin]**

The second section of this chapter presents the results on the determination of two analgesic drugs; Caffeine and Aspirin. Caffeine is a stimulant drug which arouses the central nervous system and cardiovascular system. It is prescribed as an analgesic adjuvant in pharmaceutical preparations for the treatment of headache and pain. Caffeine is used by professional athletes to give them alertness and extra energy for their work so that they could improve their physical performance. Therefore, caffeine has been reported as a doping agent at a level of  $12 \mu\text{g mL}^{-1}$  by WADA. Aspirin is an important analgesic that reduces the pain without interfering the functions of other sense organs. Bare EPPGE was used for the determination of caffeine and aspirin at pH 7.2. The electrode showed two well-defined peaks having peak potential of  $\sim 1225 \text{ mV}$  and  $\sim 1335 \text{ mV}$  for aspirin and caffeine, respectively. The peak current of oxidation peaks was found to increase with increase in the concentration of caffeine and aspirin in the range  $0.02 - 100 \mu\text{M}$  and detection limits of  $0.01 \mu\text{M}$  and  $0.08 \mu\text{M}$ , respectively are observed. The proposed sensor was successfully applied for the determination of caffeine and aspirin in urine samples, pharmaceutical preparations and coffee beverages.



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

---

I have always believed that I am blessed to have wonderful people around me all the time. There are so many people that I have to thank and many of them are the ones I met here. These are the people who helped and supported me academically and mentally during my doctoral study.

First and foremost, I feel privileged to express my profound gratitude and sincere regards to my supervisor; **Dr. R.N. Goyal**, Professor, Department of Chemistry, Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee, Roorkee for his keen interest, invaluable mentorship and constant encouragement throughout the course of my Ph.D. Working under his supervision was a confidence-building experience, whose motivation and great efforts to explain concepts clearly made electrochemistry easy for me. His passion towards the research and inspiring ideas motivated me to think and act as a scientist. Even though it is not easy to visit the lab everyday to communicate with each student about research, I believe that his efforts of doing so made a great difference in our productive lab environment. He freely gave his time and provided strategic and knowledgeable support, which I required to complete this task.

I owe my sincere gratitude to **Indian Institute of Technology, Roorkee** for bestowing me an honor to be a student of a prestigious institute and providing all the institute facilities and other required things.

I am thankful to Professor Yoon-Bo Shim, Pusan National University, South Korea for permitting impedance studies for modified electrodes and helpful discussion on caffeine catabolism.

I sincerely thank to Indian Government especially to **Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi** for providing me a great opportunity to work in India's one of the leading Electrochemistry Labs and giving a sufficient grant for research work due to which I could pursue my doctoral programme without any mental or economical burden.

I would like to thank Prof. Kamaluddin (ex. Head), Prof. V.K. Gupta (ex. Head) and Prof. Anil Kumar, Head of the Department of Chemistry, IIT Roorkee for their cooperation in academic work and providing instrumental facilities like FT-IR, HPLC, UV-Visible for carrying out research work. A warm thank goes to departmental staff, Shri A. Haq, V.P. Saxena and Madanpal ji for giving me a valuable support and patience for research.

I wish to thank The Head, Institute Instrumentation Centre of IIT Roorkee for providing FE-SEM, TEM, NMR and other instrumental facilities. I would like to thank Shri N.K. Varshney, National Institute of Hydrology, Roorkee for his kind assistance in drawing work.

I also acknowledge the Chief Medical Officer, Institute hospital of IIT Roorkee for arranging the pharmaceutical drugs, urine and blood samples as and when needed for my research work.

I would like to acknowledge Inter University Accelerator Centre, New Delhi, India for giving me beam time facilities for irradiation experiments. Sincere thanks goes to Dr. Rahul Singhal, whose support and innovative ideas were very beneficial for these experiments.

I am deeply indebted to Smt. Sushma aunty ji, my supervisor's wife for providing a homely environment in Roorkee with lots of affection and care.

Sincere regards go to my seniors; Dr. Sudhanshu Pratap Singh, Dr. Ashish Pandey, Dr. Ramavtar Sharma, Dr. Sanghamitra Chatterjee, Dr. Sunita Bishnoi, Dr. Anoop Rana and Dr. Pranjal Chandra for all the supports they provided me. I would like to offer my deepest thanks to my loving juniors; Himanshu Chasta, Saurabh Kumar yadav, Rakesh Kumar, Rosy Sharma, Pankaj Gupta and Abhishek Tilkar, who gave me continual support to come out from depression and helped me to maintain a productive, healthy and fun loving environment in lab.

I would like to express my special thanks to my friends; Anjali, Asmita, Mandira, Pushpa, Sujata didi and Nisha for their continual love, invaluable feedback and discussion regarding my research. I owe a lot of thanks to these people and will never forget their support and the joy, they brought in my life. With them I never felt that I am so far away from my home.

I am in depth of words to express my feelings and heartiest thanks to my senior; **Dr. Sunita bishnoi**, for helping me to learn working of most of the equipment of lab, giving big strength during the time when I felt that I don't have sufficient knowledge or ability in research and supporting me like an elder sister. Without the help of her I may not have been able to perform this task.

The work could not have been completed without the moral support of my father Shri Satish Chand Agrawal, mother Smt. Maya Agrawal, elder brothers Chetan Agrawal and Devendra Agrawal and sister in law Charu Agrawal. I express the feelings of love to my sweet niece, Akshyini Agrawal to whom I missed very much for months and years. I dedicate my Ph.D. thesis to my loving family.

Last but not least, I express my greatest gratitude to **Almighty God** for always guiding me, keeping my spirit at highest level and enriching my mind to complete the journey of research.

**Dated:**

**BHARATI AGRAWAL**



## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

---

1. Rajendra N. Goyal, **Bharati Agrawal**, “Ag ion irradiated based sensor for the electrochemical determination of epinephrine and 5-hydroxytryptamine in human biological fluids”, **Analytica Chimica Acta** 743 (2012) 33-40.
2. Rajendra N. Goyal, **Bharati Agrawal**, “Carbon nanotubes-based electrochemical sensor for the determination of halobetasol propionate, a topical corticosteroid”, **Journal of Applied Electrochemistry** 42 (2012) 31-39.
3. Rajendra N. Goyal, Sunita Bishnoi, **Bharati Agrawal**, “Single-Walled-Carbon-Nanotubes-Modified Pyrolytic Graphite Electrode Used as a Simple Sensor for the Determination of Salbutamol in Urine”, **International Journal of Electrochemistry** doi:10.4061/2011/373498.
4. **Bharati Agrawal**, Pranjali Chandra, Rajendra N. Goyal, Yoon-Bo Shim, “Detection of norfloxacin and monitoring its effect on caffeine catabolism in urine samples”, **Biosensors and Bioelectronics** 47 (2013) 307–312.
5. Rajendra N Goyal, Sunita Bishnoi, **Bharati Agrawal**, “Electrochemical sensor for the simultaneous determination of caffeine and aspirin in human urine samples”, **Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry** 655 (2011) 97-102.
6. Rajendra N. Goyal, Sanghamitra Chatterjee, **Bharati Agrawal**, “Electrochemical investigations of diclofenac at edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode and its determination in human urine”, **Sensors and Actuators B** 145 (2010) 743–748.





## LIST OF CONFERENCES ATTENDED

---

1. A paper entitled “Determination of Salbutamol in human body fluids and pharmaceuticals using nano-tubes modified sensor” was presented in an International conference (theme: Analytical Science for Advanced Materials Processing and Environmental Impact Assessment) organized by **International Congress on Analytical Science**, being held on 24<sup>th</sup> to 27<sup>th</sup> November, 2010 at Cochin (Kerala, India).
2. A paper entitled “Voltammetric determination of Salbutamol in human urine and pharmaceutical preparations using SWCNT/EPPGE” was presented in 4<sup>th</sup> International conference on “Recent Trends in Instrumental Methods of Analysis” being held on February 18<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup>, 2011 in **Department of Chemistry, IIT Roorkee** (Uttarakhand, India).
3. A paper entitled “Carbon nano-tube modified sensor for the sensitive and selective detection of Norfloxacin in urine samples” was presented in fifth triennial International conference on “Advances and Recent Trends in Electrochemistry” organized by **Indian Society of Electro-analytical Chemistry (BARC, Mumbai)** from January 16<sup>th</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup>, 2013, at Ramoji Film City (Hyderabad, India).



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

---

BAS	Bio Analytical System
PGE	Pyrolytic Graphite Electrode
EPPGE	Edge Plane Pyrolytic Graphite Electrode
BPPGE	Basal Plane Pyrolytic Graphite Electrode
GCE	Glassy Carbon Electrode
ITO	Indium Tin Oxide
CNT	Carbon Nanotubes
SWCNT	Single Walled Carbon Nanotubes
MWCNT	Multi Walled Carbon Nanotubes
SHI	Swift Heavy Ion Irradiation
Ag/AgCl	Silver-Silver Chloride
CV	Cyclic Voltammetry
SWV	Square Wave Voltammetry
CPE	Controlled Potential Electrolysis
HPLC	High Performance Liquid Chromatography
FE-SEM	Field Emission Scanning Electron Microscopy
EDAX	Energy dispersive X-ray analysis
NMR	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
FT-IR	Fourier Transform Infra Red
$E_p$	Peak Potential
$i_p$	Peak Current

$f$	Square Wave Frequency
$\nu$	Scan Rate
$\delta$	Chemical Shift
LOD	Limit of Detection
LOQ	Limit of Quantification
RSD	Relative Standard Deviation
NSAIDs	Non-Steroidal Anti Inflammatory Drugs
WADA	World Anti Doping Agency
DMF	Dimethyl Formamide
NFX	Norfloxacin
EP	Epinephrine
5-HT	5-Hydroxy Tryptamine
HBP	Halobetasol Propionate
ASA	Acetyl Salicylic Acid
CAF	Caffeine

# CONTENTS

---

<b>Abstract</b>	(i)
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	(vii)
<b>List of Publications</b>	(xi)
<b>List of Conferences Attended</b>	(xiii)
<b>List of Abbreviations</b>	(xv)
<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>GENERAL INTRODUCTION</b>	
1.1    BACKGROUND	1
1.2    LITERATURE REVIEW	4
1.2.1    Conventional Working Electrodes used in Voltammetry	5
1.2.2    Nanomaterials for the Surface Modification	9
1.2.3    Effect of Heavy Ion Irradiation of Nanotubes	15
1.2.4    Modified Electrodes	16
1.3    METHODOLOGY	21
1.3.1    Voltammetric Cell	21
1.3.2    Voltammetric Techniques	22
(i)    Cyclic Voltammetry	23
(ii)   Square Wave Voltammetry	25
1.3.3    Controlled Potential Electrolysis	27
1.4    ANALYTES OF INTEREST	28
1.5    THESIS LAYOUT	31
1.6    REFERENCES	32
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>MWCNT MODIFIED ELECTRODE FOR MONITORING THE EFFECT OF NORFLOXACIN ON CAFFEINE CATABOLISM</b>	

2.1	INTRODUCTION	47
2.2	EXPERIMENTAL	49
	2.2.1 Instrumentation	49
	2.2.2 Chemical and Reagents	49
	2.2.3 Preparation of MPG	49
	2.2.4 Analytical procedure	50
2.3.	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	50
	2.3.1 Surface characterization	50
	2.3.2 Electrochemical behavior of NFX at MPG electrode	52
	2.3.3 Optimization of analytical parameters for NFX determination	54
	2.3.4 Analytical performance of the MPG electrode	55
	2.3.4.1 Determination of NFX	55
	2.3.4.2 Determination of NFX in pharmaceutical tablets	57
	2.3.5 Analysis of NFX in clinical samples	58
	2.3.6 Analysis of caffeine metabolism after NFX administration	59
	2.3.7 Interference, stability and reproducibility study	61
2.4	CONCLUSIONS	62
2.5	REFERENCES	63

## **CHAPTER 3** **67**

### **HEAVY ION IRRADIATION OF MWCNT: A STUDY FOR THE ELECTROCHEMICAL DETERMINATION OF NEUROTRANSMITTERS**

3.1	INTRODUCTION	67
3.2	EXPERIMENTAL	69
	3.2.1 Chemicals and reagents	69
	3.2.2 Instrumentation	69
	3.2.3 Irradiation of MWCNT	70
	3.2.4 Experimental procedure	70
3.3	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	71
	3.3.1 Effect of irradiation on MWCNT	71
	3.3.2. Determination of effective surface area after irradiation	74

3.3.3	Effect of fluence of ion beam on voltammetric response of neurotransmitters	74
3.3.4	Electrochemical investigations of epinephrine	76
3.3.4.1	Cyclic voltammetry	76
3.3.4.2	Square wave voltammetry	76
3.3.5	Electrochemical investigation of 5-HT	78
3.3.5.1	Cyclic voltammetry	78
3.3.5.2	Square wave voltammetry	78
3.3.6	Simultaneous determination of EP and 5-HT	80
3.3.7	Analytical applicability	81
3.3.7.1	Pharmaceutical analysis	81
3.3.7.2	Urine sample analysis	81
3.3.7.3	Blood sample analysis	83
3.3.8	Stability and reproducibility of irradiated electrode	83
3.4	CONCLUSIONS	84
3.5	REFERENCES	86

## **CHAPTER 4** **91**

### **SWCNT MODIFIED SENSOR FOR THE INVESTIGATION OF HALOBETASOL; A TOPICAL CORTICOSTEROID**

4.1	INTRODUCTION	91
4.2	Experimental	93
4.2.1	Instrumentation	93
4.2.2	Reagents and materials	93
4.2.3	Preparation of bare and SWCNT modified EPPGE	94
4.2.4	Voltammetric Procedure	95
4.2.5	Characterization of product	95
4.2.6	Analytical procedure	96
4.3	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	96
4.3.1	Cyclic voltammetry	96
4.3.2	Square wave voltammetry	97

4.3.2.1	Effect of pH	98
4.3.2.2	Effect of concentration	99
4.3.2.3	Effect of square wave frequency	100
4.3.3	Analytical utility of proposed method in pharmaceutical preparations	101
4.3.4	Stability and reproducibility of the modified electrode	103
4.3.5	Product characterization	104
4.4	CONCLUSIONS	107
4.5	REFERENCES	109

## **CHAPTER 5** **113**

### **SWCNT BASED ELECTROCHEMICAL SENSOR FOR SALBUTAMOL; A DOPING AGENT**

5.1	INTRODUCTION	113
5.2	EXPERIMENTAL	115
5.2.1	Instrumentation	115
5.2.2	Chemicals and reagents	115
5.2.3	Preparation of SWCNT/EPPGE	115
5.2.4	Analytical Procedure	116
5.3	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	116
5.3.1	Comparison of bare and modified electrode	116
5.3.2	Cyclic voltammetry	117
5.3.3	Effect of pH	119
5.3.4	Study of the Linear Range, Sensitivity and Detection Limit	119
5.3.5	Stability and reproducibility of SWCNT/EPPGE	120
5.3.6	Analytical utility	122
	5.3.6.1 Real sample analysis	122
	5.3.6.2 Pharmaceutical analysis	123
5.3.7	Recovery study	124
5.4	CONCLUSIONS	125
5.5	REFERENCES	127



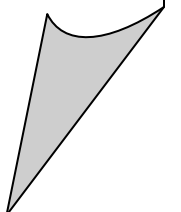
**DETERMINATION OF IMPORTANT ANALGESIC DRUGS USING BARE  
EPPGE**

6.1	INTRODUCTION	131
6.2	EXPERIMENTAL	134
6.2.1	Instrumentation	134
6.2.2	Chemicals and reagents	134
6.2.3	Measurement procedure	135
6.2.4	Preparation of real samples	135
6.2.5	Oxidation product analysis	136
6.3	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	136
	<b>[1] Voltammetric Determination of Diclofenac</b>	
6.3.1	Cyclic voltammetry	136
6.3.2	Square wave voltammetry	137
6.3.2.1	Influence of pH and square wave frequency	138
6.3.2.2	Calibration plot	139
6.3.3	Interference effect	140
6.3.4	Pharmaceutical analysis	140
6.3.5	Real sample assay	140
6.3.6	Product characterization	141
	<b>[2] Voltammetric Determination of Aspirin and Caffeine</b>	
6.3.7	Cyclic voltammetry	145
6.3.8	Square wave voltammetry	145
6.3.8.1	Effect of pH	145
6.3.8.2	Effect of square wave frequency	146
6.3.8.3	Effect of concentration	147
6.3.9	Simultaneous determination of ASA and CAF	149
6.3.10	Analytical applicability	150
6.3.10.1	Analysis of pharmaceutical preparations	150
6.3.10.2	Analysis of human urine samples	151

	6.3.10.3 Analysis of caffeine containing beverages	152
6.4	CONCLUSIONS	154
6.5	REFERENCES	156

# **CHAPTER 1**

## **GENERAL INTRODUCTION**





## **1.1 BACKGROUND**

Electrochemistry is a field of chemistry that encompasses the inter-relations of electrical and chemical phenomena. Electrochemistry deals with the chemical reactions involving the transfer of electric charge across the electrified interface between electronic conductor (the electrode: a metal or a semiconductor) and an ionic conductors (solutions, melts and solid electrolyte). Electrochemical phenomena constitute the basis of innumerable processes in physical world in many modern technologies and they are absolutely mandatory for all living beings.

### ***History***

The foundation of electrochemistry was laid in 1791, when Luigi Galvani was examining the impacts of atmospheric electric discharge on a frog. The pioneering research in this field was begun by Michael Faraday in 1832, after introducing a new electrochemical terminology (electrode, cathode, anode, etc.) and two laws of electrolysis. In 1836, John Daniell's research for the development of primary battery took place which was the first battery to provide constant and reliable current over a long period of time. Battery research today has acquired a significant renaissance as various products such as cellular phones, laptops, computers and medical devices rely upon the light weight and long lasting batteries. In 1888, Walther Hermann Nernst, the architect of modern electrochemistry, elicited a theory connecting the electromotive force to the energy of a chemical reaction in an electrochemical cell and derived his famous equation known as "Nernst equation".

By the early twentieth century, around 1923, Prague emerged into the "Mecca of electrochemistry" when Jaroslav Heyrovsky, called the "father of electro-analytical chemistry" recorded electro-capillary measurements with dropping mercury electrode. This manifested the advent of polarography with the swift augmentation of electroanalysis and culminated the fundamentals of all voltammetric methods [1-6].

### ***Electro-analytical chemistry***

The utilization of electrochemistry to analytical chemistry commonly includes the assessment of some electrical properties under the conditions, which directly or indirectly let the association between the property measured and the concentration of some distinct chemical species. Electrochemical techniques are routinely employed in analytical chemistry and have undergone numerous considerable developments in recent decades. Electrochemical techniques are

widely applied in various studies, monitoring of industrial materials and biologically important molecules and are the most versatile of all trace pharmaceutical drug analysis. Electrochemical methods are facile to adopt as difficulties can be resolved associated with biomedical and pharmaceutical research with high degree of precision, accuracy, sensitivity and selectivity, often in spectacularly reproducible way. Electrochemical methods propose some distinct benefits to analytical chemists, such as (1) no requirement of sample pretreatment; (2) rapidity of analysis; (3) high sensitivity and specificity; (4) comparable or better accuracy; (5) capability to assess trace and ultra trace analyte level (6) relatively inexpensive instrumentation and low price of chemical used; and (7) confined use of environmental unfriendly solvents. Furthermore, direct electrochemical analysis without involving pre-separation steps, makes possible the determination of drug content in blood, tablets or injection liquids as well as the determination of toxic substances in environmental samples as oxygen in air or in gas mixtures [7-10].

### ***Electrochemical sensors***

In last few years an attention has been paid for developing electrochemical-sensing devices using electrochemical approaches for determination of biomolecules and doping agents in pharmaceutical formulations and in human physiological fluids. A valuable definition for electrochemical sensor is “a sensor is a device that as the results of electrochemical interaction or process between analyte mixture and sensing device, transforms electrochemical information of a quantitative or qualitative forms into an analytical beneficial signals”. The concern in developing such devices is due to their inherent specificity, rapidity of response, high sensitivity, wide potential window, low background current, high chemical and electrochemical stabilities, excellent resistance to corrosion, morphological and micro-structural stability at extreme anodic and cathodic potentials and simplicity of preparation of these devices. More recently, electrochemical methods are alluring more attention towards the technique of preparation of pharmaceutical materials introducing the basic principles of green chemistry. The growing application of pharmaceuticals is causing a severe environmental problem as both via human and animal urinary and fecal excretion and pharmaceutical manufacturing discharge. The utilization of electrochemical sensors can be an option to measure the concentration of organic compounds (e.g. pharmaceuticals) and some specific ions in water matrices using ion selective electrodes and these methods are more advantageous than conventional methods [11-14].

***Biological relevance of electrochemistry***

Electrochemistry imparts a convenient approach for analyzing the redox chemistry of molecules which is relevant to redox reactions occurring in biological processes and defined as bioelectrochemistry. Bioelectrochemistry is a part of science in which investigation of the process of biological relevance is carried out using principles of electrochemical techniques. Investigation of electrochemical behavior of biomolecules provides some beneficial information on the role which is played by these molecules in biological processes. There is definite set of similarities observed between electrochemical and biological reactions, such as

- 1) Both reactions take place at same pH and also in the presence of similar ionic strength of electrolyte.
- 2) Electrochemical process occurs at electrode-solution interface, whereas biological process occurs at enzyme-solution interface.
- 3) Both reactions can effectively occur at physiological temperature of 37°C.
- 4) In both reactions substrate molecule has to be oriented in a specific fashion for enabling electron transfer at electrode or at active sites of enzyme.
- 5) Both processes can take place effectively in non aqueous conditions.

Thus, the sufficient superficial similarities between electrochemical and biological reactions warrant extensive electrochemical study of some biologically important molecules [15-17].

Biomolecules are the organic compounds that are produced by the living organism and are of great use due to their metabolic and biological effects in human system. Determination of these molecules in the area of biomedical research has become important due to the facts that a minute change in the concentration of these analytes in body fluids can alter their activities and cause various diseases, hence their analysis is highly desirable [18].

Doping agents also termed as performance enhancing drugs are the substances, which are often used by the athletes to enhance muscular strength, mental stamina and physical performance in competitive games. These are the prohibited substances which are banned due to their strong adrenergic stimulations. The prohibited list (206 classified doping agents) of doping agents presented by World Anti Doping Agency (WADA) covers nine pharmaceutical classes of these substances (e.g., stimulants, diuretics, anti-estrogens), three forbidden doping methods (e.g., enhancement of oxygen transfer, chemical and physical manipulation and gene doping) and two groups of analytes prohibited in specific activities (e.g., alcohol and beta-blockers). To ensure the

consistency of evaluation of these prohibited substances at various doping control laboratories, WADA establishes a minimum detection capability for testing methods called “minimum required performance limit” (MRPL). Therefore, it is desirable to develop an electro-analytical method that reduces the analysis time without sacrificing analytical information. Such a method is likely to meet an essential need of monitoring doping cases [19-21].

Voltammetry is the common name assigned to the group of electroanalytical methods in which current that flows through an electrochemical cell, is evaluated as a function of applied potential and polarization is enhanced using “microelectrodes” as working electrodes having surface area of few square micrometers to square millimeters. Voltammetry has been developed from polarography (developed by Heyrovsky) which is a particular type of voltammetry and is widely used for the qualitative and quantitative analysis of heavy metals and some organic compounds in solution. A voltammetric sensor assays the concentration effect of the analyzing material based on the current-potential behavior of the reduction or oxidation reaction involved. There are numerous compounds which are found biologically active and are involved in oxidation-reduction processes can be easily determined based on their reduction and oxidation. The analytical advantages of various voltammetric techniques include excellent sensitivity with a large concentration range for both inorganic and organic species, rapid analysis time and simultaneous determination of several analytes at the same time which prove them as an effective tool for the analysis of complex mixture. Voltammetric techniques play a crucial role in pharmaceutical and biomedical analysis with the scope of drug analysis including the investigation of biological samples containing the drug and their metabolites, providing the contribution to maximal efficacy and safety of drug therapy and maximal economy of the drugs production of pharmaceuticals [22-25]. Therefore, it is considered worthwhile to construct efficient voltammetric sensors for the determination of biomolecules and doping agents in pharmacological formulations or in biological samples such as human urine or blood plasma.

## 1.2. LITERATURE REVIEW

A literature review regarding the conventional electrodes, nanomaterials and modified electrodes is being presented in following sections:



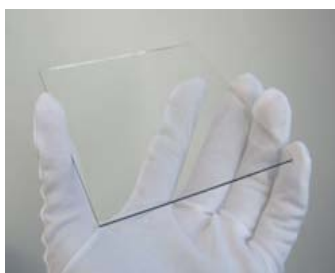
### **1.2.1 Conventional Working Electrodes used in Voltammetry**

One of the ways to improve sensitivity and selectivity in electro-analytical measurements is the development of electrochemical sensor based on the materials that enable more efficient separation and determination of selected component. The fundamental procedure in an electrochemical reaction is the exchange of electrons; the exchanged electron is transferred to electrode if the reaction occurs at electrode or more precisely in double layer environment between electrode-electrolyte interface. In case of cathodic reaction, electrons are delivered from working electrode and in anodic reaction electrons are accepted by the working electrode. The working electrode comprises the most important part of an electrochemical cell. It provides an interfacial region (the solution adjacent to electrode surface) between electrode and solution where electrochemical reaction of interest occur. Working electrode is used in conjunction with auxiliary and reference electrode.

The selection of optimal working electrode is critical issue for the success of electrochemical reaction, which depends on several factors involving the usable applied potential window, participation of electron in electrode reaction and the kinetic of electron transfer reaction. The working electrode material must be an electronic conductor and should exhibit favorable redox reaction with the analyte. It must be electrochemically inert (i.e. should not generate a current itself in response of applied potential) over a wide potential window in a given electrolyte solution, prior to allow for the greatest degree of analyte characterization. Additionally, there must be an ease of surface renewal of working electrode to prevent toxicity and to remove adsorbed materials in order to achieve best electroanalytical performance [26, 27]. A wide variety of working electrodes are now available. The choice of material depends upon the potential window required (e.g. mercury electrode works only in negative direction due to the oxidation of mercury at positive potential of + 0.4 V) and as well as the rate of electron transfer which can vary from one material to another. Commonly used working electrode materials are made of carbon such as carbon paste, carbon fiber, doped carbon, glassy carbon and pyrolytic graphite. Other metals such as mercury, platinum, silver, gold, gold amalgam and semiconductor (e.g. indium tin oxide) have also been reported as electrode materials in electrochemistry based research. The general aspects of some electrode materials used in the electrochemical studies are presented below:

### *Indium tin oxide electrode*

One of the semiconductors, indium tin oxide (ITO) is a well known electrode material and is composed of indium oxide ( $\text{In}_2\text{O}_3$ ) and tin oxide ( $\text{Sn}_2\text{O}_3$ ) deposited on a solid substrate (e.g. glass). The thin films of ITO are most commonly deposited on a surface by physical vapor deposition method. Its conductivity is basically due to the high Sn content within  $\text{In}_2\text{O}_3$  crystalline lattice. Some indium atoms present in bulk oxide structure is substituted by Sn atoms and n-type doping results, which provides electronic conductivity to ITO. ITO is extensively employed in spectro-electrochemistry as an optically transparent electrode due to its unique optical properties [28-32].



**Figure 1.1: ITO coated glass**

ITO electrodes have attracted the interest of many researchers due to their unique electrochemical and physical properties and wide potential window, which make them an excellent electrode substrate for constructing metal and semiconductor nano particles arrays. In several electrochemical methods the application of ITO has been reported for the detection of variety of organic compounds due to its electrical conductivity and the ease with which it can be deposited as a thin film [33-36].

### *Carbon electrode*

Carbon surfaces are considered as an attractive materials for electrochemical analysis as they can be synthesized in different forms (from powders to fibers, foams, fabrics and composites) and are found in form of different allotropes (graphite, diamond, fullerene). Carbon-based electrodes allow scans to more negative potentials than platinum, gold or silver, as well as they have anodic potential windows. Usually carbon-based electrodes act as an inert source or sink of

electrons and therefore indirectly facilitate electro-analysis. Some important carbon based electrodes are:

*a. Glassy carbon electrode*

The most commonly used form of carbon electrode is the glassy carbon, which is easily available. Glassy carbon (vitreous) is a non graphitizing carbon which combines glassy and ceramic properties. It is an inert material which is gas impermeable, electrically conductive and highly resistant to chemical attack. Glassy carbon is composed of aromatic ribbon like molecules which are tangled to each other in a complicated manner.

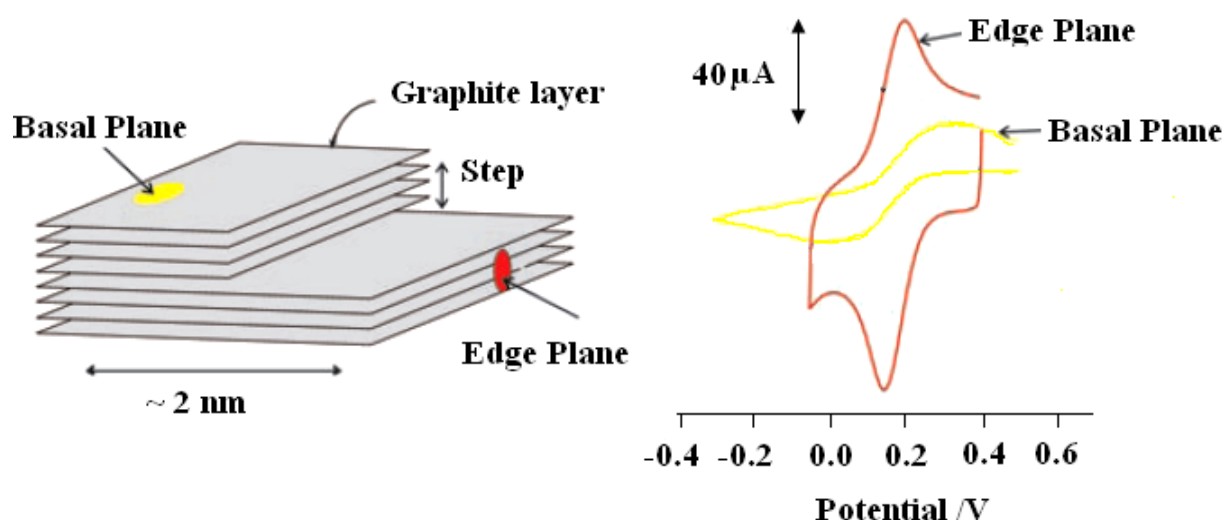


**Figure 1.2: Glassy carbon electrode**

Glassy carbon is a turbostratic form of carbon which is produced by carbonizing the polymeric precursors such as copolymer resin of phenol formaldehyde or furfuryl alcohol-phenol under controlled situation of temperature (1000 – 3000°C) and pressure. These polymers are mostly used because they provide high carbon yield on pyrolysis (ratio of carbon present after/before the carbonization is ~ 50 %). The physiochemical properties of glassy carbon are greatly affected by the starting polymer and temperature of carbonization. It is isotropic, electrically conductive and resists strong acid and alkali. Glassy carbon electrode (GCE) is suitable for electrochemical studies over wide potential range from about + 1.2 to - 0.8 V vs. SCE. GCE offers attractive electrochemical reactivity, negligible porosity (due to its low density 1.3 – 1.5 g cm<sup>-3</sup>) and low background current. In addition, it is very easy to prepare and can be modified by simple methods [37-41]. Due to the specific structural orientation and excellent electrochemical properties, glassy carbon is employed as an electrode material for fabrication of sensors for monitoring of several biomolecules and drugs [42-52].

**b. Pyrolytic graphite electrode**

Recently, the use of pyrolytic graphite has become increasingly important in electroanalytical chemistry due to its large potential window, chemical unreactivity and ability to suppress the background current. Pyrolytic graphite is an electrode material which is highly anisotropic and diamagnetic with the graphite monocrystal size. Due to nature of chemical bonding in graphite, two distinct planes edge plane and basal plane exhibit completely different electrocatalytic activity from each other.



**Figure 1.3: Schematic representation of basal and edge planes with step edges in HOPG, showing better CV signals at EPPG as compared to BPPG.**

In highly ordered pyrolytic graphite (HOPG) electrode, the basal plane surface consists of graphite layers which arrange parallel to the surface and are separated from each other by  $3.35 \text{ \AA}$ , whereas the surface of edge plane consists of layers of graphite which are perpendicular to the surface. Electrode kinetics at edge plane pyrolytic graphite (EPPG) is at least three orders of magnitude faster than at basal plane pyrolytic graphite (BPPG). EPPG surface is generally rough in microscopic scale which leads to high capacitance and large surface area and is advantageous to BPPG surface [53-57]. The presence of highly reactive surface defects, which is found in the form of steps exposing the edges of graphite layers (as shown in Fig. 1.3), allow strong adsorption tendency, low detection limit, low over potential, improved signal to noise ratio and excellent

electrocatalytic activity in comparison with those obtained by the use of BPPG, glassy carbon, carbon paste and boron doped diamond electrode. Therefore, in this dissertation a wide range of important analytes have been studied using EPPG electrode, as it exhibits high degree of electrochemical properties than any of the alternative electrodes in terms of low detection limit and high sensitivity [58-68].

### **1.2.2 Nanomaterials for the Surface Modification**

Nanomaterials exhibit unique physical and chemical properties such as increased strength, chemical reactivity and conductivity because of the effects such as quantum size effect (i.e. fluorescence) in which the electronic properties of solids are altered with great reduction in particle size and surface effects (i.e. catalysis). In bulk materials, atoms of solids are principally located on basal plane and only relatively a small percentage of atoms are at or near the interface, but in nanomaterials many atoms (half or more) are found near the interface (edge or corners). Because of the low coordination number, edge and corner atoms are highly reactive, catalytically active and highly polarizable in comparison with the atoms on basal plane and result in some of the interesting properties of nanomaterials [69-71].

The unique and excellent physical properties of nanomaterials have placed them in the forefront of emerging technologies. Significant improvement of mechanical, optical, electrical, magnetic and structural properties is commonly observed by the application of novel nanomaterials. Advent of nanotechnology has added a new dimension to electrochemical research for the development of sensors, biosensors and electrochemical bioassays. Electrochemistry and nanotechnology are interdisciplinary fields and both are acquiring an increasing importance in the development of improved performance and reliable alternative energy devices. The interrelation between interfacial electrochemistry and nanoscience gives rise to new possibilities to construct the chemical surface by regulating the surface structure at molecular level. Rapid developments in nano particles preparation, surface modification and assembly have led to the widespread use of nanoscience in the field of electrochemistry. Nanomaterials have been widely employed to immobilize enzymes, antigens and nucleic acids on electrochemical sensor surface. These nano structured electrochemical sensors, biosensors and immunosensors have been applied in medicine (for diagnostic and detection of various severe diseases), in environmental monitoring (pollutant, pesticides, herbicides and genotoxic molecules detection) and in food quality control (micro-

organism and food toxin quantification). The fabrication and effective use of nanomaterials to modify the electrode surface presents formidable challenges and open a new range of possibilities for the construction of functional and miniaturized electrochemical devices. Unique physical, chemical and electrocatalytic properties of nanomaterials have led to the development of electrochemical sensors, which exhibit high sensitivity and selectivity. Nanomaterials possess high electrical and thermal conductivity and excellent mechanical properties due to the minimum defects in their structure. Nanomaterials are used either as modifiers of the electrochemical sensors or as the labels to enhance the electrochemical signal and can be employed as a promising material for the creation of useful electrochemical sensors and biosensors. Sensitivity and signal to noise ratio of many electrochemical sensors are significantly improved by using nanomaterials [72-75]. Nanomaterials can be prepared from carbon or polymeric species, metals and semiconductors in various nanostructures such as nanotubes, nanofibers, nanorods, nanoparticles, thin polymeric films, nanocomposites and nanowires etc. and widely employed for the investigation of large group of biomolecules and drugs due to their ability as electrode modification materials to enhance the efficiency of electrochemical sensors. Unique properties of different types of nanomaterials provide them novel catalytic, thermal, electrical and magnetic properties due to which they are being applied in commercial, medical, military and environmental sectors.

There are several types of intentionally produced nanomaterials which can be organized into four types:

- (1) Carbon based nanomaterials
- (2) Metal based nanomaterials
- (3) Dendrimers and
- (4) Composites

In following paragraphs, we are presenting brief outlines of some important carbon based nanomaterials.

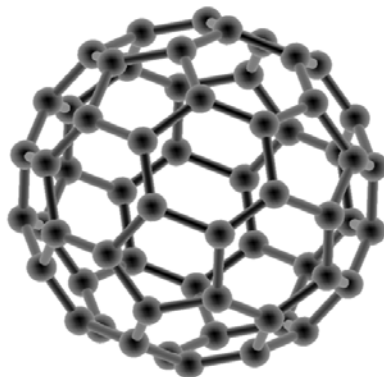
### ***Carbon based Nanomaterials***

Carbon based nanomaterials are extensively used in various analytical applications. Today the nano carbon family includes many recently discovered “wonder materials” including zero dimensional (0D) fullerene, one dimensional (1D) carbon nanotubes, two dimensional (2D) graphene and three dimensional (3D) nano diamond. These nanomaterials most commonly are found in the form of ellipsoids, a hollow spheres or tubes. Spherical and ellipsoidal carbon

nanomaterials are termed as fullerenes and cylindrical nanomaterials as nanotubes. The physical, chemical and electronic properties of carbon based nanomaterials strongly depend on carbon's structural conformation and hence its hybridization states. It is stated that the small energy gap between 2s and 2p permits the promotion of s-electron to higher energy p-orbital in ground state and this promotion allows the carbon atom to hybridize into sp, sp<sup>2</sup> or sp<sup>3</sup> configuration based on neighboring atom [76-79]. Due to their unique properties carbon based nanomaterials play an important role in many areas of research including material science, biomedicine and analytical electrochemistry. Excellent chemical stability, high surface area, large potential window, electrocatalytic activity for variety of redox reactions and compatibility with biological processes make them very useful in sensing applications. Carbon based nanomaterials facilitate the electron transfer between electrode and analyte, thus increasing the efficiency of electrochemical reactions. Carbon based nanomaterials can be readily applied for the modification of electrochemical sensors to monitor numerous organic compounds, as they provide higher sensitivity, lower detection limit and faster electron transfer kinetics than other electrode surface modifiers [80-82]. Some of the frequently used carbon based nanomaterials are as follows:

***Fullerene (C<sub>60</sub>)***

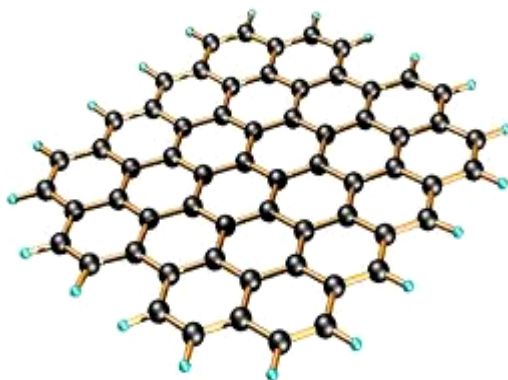
Fullerene C<sub>60</sub> so called as buckminster fullerene or buckyballs is one of the allotropes of carbon which can be produced by inserting large amount of current or arc in between graphite sheets in low pressure helium or argon atmosphere. Fullerene is composed of thermodynamically stable carbon shell ~ 1nm in diameter, consisting of 20 six membered ring and 12 five membered ring and is having very low density due to their shape like a hollow ball. Fullerene is nano sized group of carbon with large surface area, high reactivity and hydrophobic surface that increase their adsorption capacity towards organic molecules [83]. Fullerene is highly resistant to oxidation but shows high electron affinity and upto 6 electrons can be accommodated in lowest unoccupied molecular orbital (LUMO) of fullerene. It is known that C<sub>60</sub> becomes conductive on reduction and doping with alkali metal cations. These partially reduced fullerene film can be used as an efficient electron promoter substrate for study of several redox species. C<sub>60</sub> has several redox levels as well as very low solubility in aqueous solution, due to which fullerene film coated electrode can be used as mediator in electrochemical reactions of several organic compounds [84-88].



**Figure 1.4: Soccer ball type structure of fullerene**

### ***Graphene***

Graphene is an allotrope of carbon which is basically a one atom thick layer of graphite. It is composed of  $sp^2$ -hybridized carbon atoms which are arranged in two dimensional hexagonal shape. Each carbon atom is bonded to three other carbon atoms by the covalent bond. Graphene considered as “rising star”, has attracted an appreciable interest in many applications such as electronics, energy storage and conversion due to its high mechanical strength, high surface area and excellent thermal and electrical conductivity [89].



**Figure 1.5: Graphene structure**

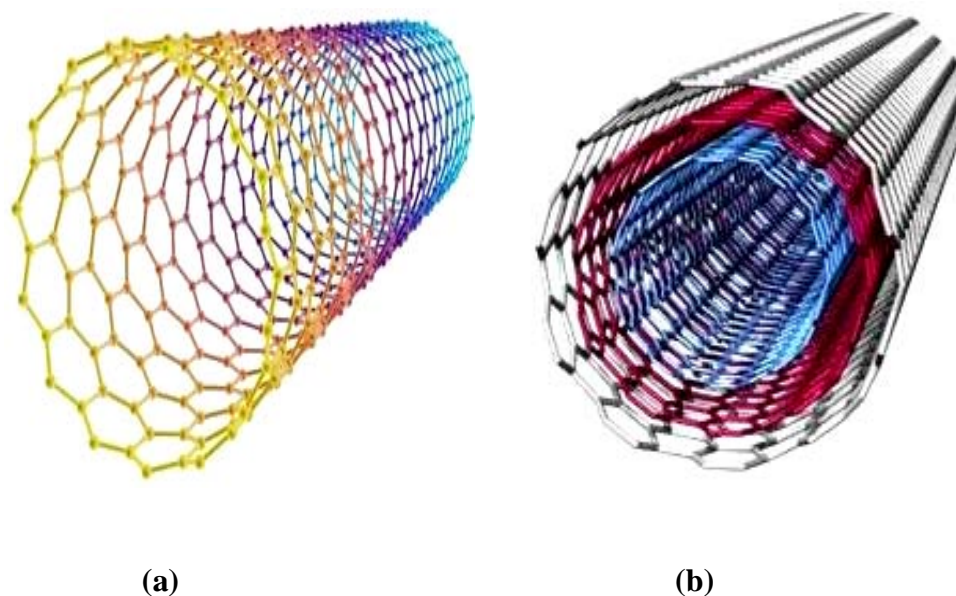
Its biocompatibility permits the immobilization of enzyme and high conductivity promotes the electron transfer between electrode and enzyme. As a novel carbon based nanomaterials,



graphene and graphene derivatives have displayed excellent electrochemical properties for the detection of direct electrochemistry of enzymes, for electrochemical detection of biomolecules, drugs and heavy metal ions [90-93].

### **Carbon nanotubes**

The most important class of carbon based nanomaterials is represented by the carbon nanotubes (CNT). Since the discovery of carbon nanotubes by Sumio Iijima in 1993, CNT have been the subject of significant interest in a magnitude of disciplines within physical sciences. CNT are the allotropes of carbon having cylindrical nano structure. CNT typically have diameters ranging  $>1$  nm upto 50 nm with high aspect ratio (length to diameter ratio), which is significantly larger than any other material. The chemical bonding of carbon nanotubes is composed entirely of  $sp^2$  bonds, similar to those of graphite. The CNT can be considered as rolled up graphene sheets which are rolled at specific chiral angle, deciding the properties of CNT.



**Figure 1.6: Structures of (a) SWCNT and (b) MWCNT**

CNT are strongest and stiffest materials which result from the covalent  $sp^2$  bonds formed between individual atoms. Nanotubes are categorized into single-walled carbon nanotubes (SWCNT) and multi-walled carbon nanotubes (MWCNT). The structure of SWCNT can be

viewed as molecular wires with every atom on surface, have the diameters between 0.4 and 2 nm and tube length which is many millions of times longer than diameter. MWCNT comprise of an array of multiple rolled layers (concentric tubes, 0.34 nm apart) of graphene which are held together by Van der Waals forces, where the final MWCNT have the diameter 2–100 nm [94, 95].

CNT display metallic, semiconducting or superconducting electron transport properties depending on diameter and degree of chirality, which make them very attractive for the construction of electrochemical sensors. The chirality is related to the angle at which the graphene sheets are rolled, hence the alignment of  $\pi$ -orbitals. CNT are synthesized usually by three main techniques; arc discharge, laser ablation and carbon vapor deposition. By altering the conditions either SWCNT or MWCNT can be synthesized. They are found suitable for the electrodes modification due to their large surface area, high electrical conductivity and better chemical and electrochemical stabilities. CNT are used in electrochemical sensors for signal amplification. Their use has the advantage of large surface area, due to which a number of biomolecules can be immobilized on them, which increases the number of binding sites for the detection of biomolecules and drugs. CNT based sensors offer higher sensitivity, lower limit of detection and faster electron transfer kinetics than any other conventional carbon electrode [96, 97].

It is found that carbon atoms of CNT at side wall and at the end of the tubes show different electrochemical behavior from each other. The electrochemical behavior of carbon atoms at the side walls and end of the tubes can be compared with the basal and edge planes of HOPG. The side walls of CNT are suggested to have electrochemical reactivity similar to those of the basal plane of HOPG, while their open ends show a behavior similar with edge plane of HOPG. This behavior was explained by Compton *et al.* in the electrochemical study of ferricyanide at the C<sub>60</sub> and carbon nanotubes modified electrode. These results were compared with basal and edge planes of HOPG. The electron transfer rate constant observed was similar for nanotubes modified electrode and edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes, while the fullerene (doesn't contain any open end) modified electrode resembles with basal plane of HOPG [98]. The electroactive ends of the nanotubes are easily accessible to species in solution. The electrochemical reactivity of open ends of nanotubes is observed due to the presence of edge plane defects at end of tubes, which are electroactive sites [99, 100]. Furthermore, electrocatalytic activity of CNT modified electrode strongly depends on the way of production of CNT, either by arc discharge or by chemical vapor deposition (CVD). Arc method creates CNT with closed ends (fullerene like) and chemical vapor deposition produces

CNT with open ends. The difference in electrochemical behavior is attributed to the small fraction of edge plane defects at arc-produced CNT and high density of these defects at CVD-produced CNT [101].

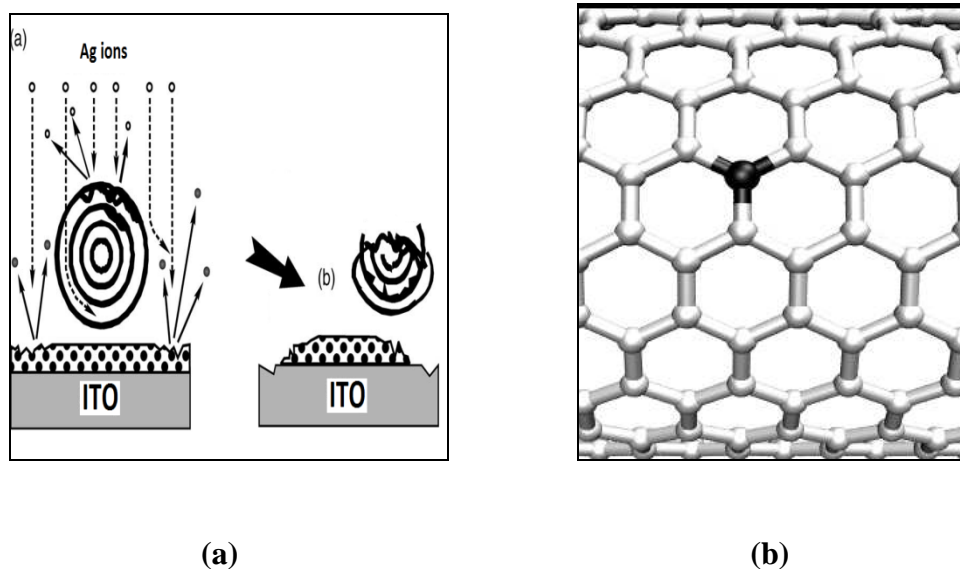
CNT are commonly synthesized by the addition of small amount of transition metals as catalysts such as Fe, Co and Ni. These metal particles are embedded in capsule of several graphene sheets due to their adhesion, which can't be easily removed. It is assumed that in normal sample of 1 g of CNT, 0.05 g metal impurities are found. Banks *et al.* reported that electrocatalysis at carbon nanotubes modified electrodes is likely due to important role of metallic impurities present in CNT. The electrocatalysis has been shown to be most likely due to Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> impurities [102]. Similarly Pumera and coworkers demonstrated that multi-component metallic residuals (Co, Mo and Fe) are found to be responsible for electrocatalytic oxidation of hydrazine on carbon nanotubes [103]. On the basis of above observations, it is revealed that the presence of topological edge plane defects and metallic impurities in CNT structure make them a promising candidate in constructing the modified electrochemical sensors, as a result of which they can be successfully applied for studying the voltammetric behavior of several biomolecules and drugs.

### **1.2.3 Effect of Heavy Ion Irradiation of nanotubes**

Swift heavy ion irradiation (SHI) with energetic particles has some advantageous effects on nanomaterials, e.g. ion irradiation of nanotubes is routinely used in semiconductor industries to introduce dopant atom into nanomaterials structure in order to modify their electrical properties. In most of the studies tailoring of nanotubes properties with ion irradiation have been considered. As carbon nanotubes are highly conductive, the changes induced by irradiation are considered to be affected by knock-on atom displacement [104, 105].

Irradiation of carbon nanotubes by heavy ions such as Ag, Ni or Si leads to the formation of ion tracks (columnar defects) within nanotubes thin film due to the excitation or ionization of carbon atoms. Moreover, heavy ion irradiation leads to sputtering and creates vacancies on side walls and interstitial atoms due to which rough surface is formed which is key aspect of increasing the surface area after irradiation [106, 107]. Although, heavy ions with high energy can damage the nano structure and decrease the stability of nanotubes, however, optimizing the experimental conditions such as energy of ions, fluence of ions (ions/cm<sup>2</sup>) and selection of heavy ions according to the thickness of film can lead to significant changes in nanotubes and then this phenomenon can

be readily applied for several analysis. The detailed application of this procedure in electroanalysis of biomolecules has been explained in chapter 3, comprising all the aspects related to heavy ion irradiation.



**Figure 1.7: (a) Ion irradiation of carbon nanotubes results in sputtering of atoms  
(b) Nanotubes after irradiation (black atom is dopant and white are carbon)**

#### 1.2.4 Modified Electrodes

An increased attention has been paid for the modification of electrodes using nanomaterials, due to their excellent structural, mechanical and electrical properties. Since the discovery of nanomaterials, many papers have reported the use of nanomaterials as electrode modifier. Most of the work concerns with the use of gold nano particles, fullerene and carbon nanotubes for the surface modification, demonstrating the particular structure and unique properties of nanomaterials for designing electrochemical sensors and biosensors.

##### *AuNPs modified electrodes*

In recent years, several research papers have been published using AuNPs for electrochemical applications. AuNPs modified carbon ionic liquid electrode was used for the investigation of a flavinoid; Rutin which serves as antitumor, antioxidant and anti-inflammatory agent. Modified electrode showed the increase of peak current and decrease of peak potential

which are attributed to the catalytic activity of gold nano particles [108]. AuNPs/TiO<sub>2</sub> composite modified indium tin oxide electrode was constructed by Wang *et al.* to study the electrochemical behavior of catechol in tea samples which showed satisfactory results with detection limit of  $5 \times 10^{-8}$  mol L<sup>-1</sup> [109]. AuNPs have been widely applied in the study of direct electron transfer (DET) of some redox proteins. For instance, Li and coworkers reported DET immobilized hemoglobin and surfactant protected AuNPs modified glassy carbon electrode. The hemoglobin immobilized on colloidal AuNPs showed a quasi reversible redox couple at about - 0.256 V and - 0.206 V in phosphate buffer [110]. Another application of DET was reported by Frasca *et al.* in which they showed direct electron transfer of human sulfite oxidase enzyme immobilized on AuNPs modified electrode. These nano particles were covalently bonded to acid treated gold electrode where this enzyme was absorbed and an increased interfacial electron transfer and electro-catalysis was obtained [111]. A large number of biomolecules have been studied using AuNPs as enhancing materials, such as glucose [112, 113], dopamine and serotonin [114], norepinephrine [115], epinephrine [116] and ascorbic acid [117].

#### ***Fullerene modified electrodes***

Fullerene has emerged as an important electrode material due to its good sensitivity and selectivity for the detection of target analyte. Our research group developed a method for the determination of dopamine and ascorbic acid by the partial reduction of C<sub>60</sub> on gold electrode. The modified electrode not only showed the electrocatalytic activity towards the analysis of dopamine and ascorbic acid, but also resolved the problem of overlapping and two distinct peaks of both analytes were observed. Therefore, it became possible to detect dopamine in presence of ascorbic acid [118]. Jahangir *et al.* proposed an approach for the investigation of endocrine disruptors which are environment pollutant, using Fullerene C<sub>60</sub> modified glassy carbon electrode. The fabricated sensor exhibited a lowering in peak potential and significant increment in peak current. They used bulk electrolysis for the treatment of waste water which could lead to the path of green technology [119]. Redox process of fullerene peapod modified electrodes was checked by Sun and coworkers. Fullerene peapods are functionalized SWCNT, i.e. SWCNT are used as nano capillaries to include fullerene molecules. This work paved the way for exploring the other fullerene peapods and might be applicable for electrochemical sensing of several compounds with the retention of redox properties of fullerene [120]. Furthermore, electrocatalytic activities of fullerene modified electrodes were checked for the simultaneous detection of adenine and guanine [121] and

methionine [122]. Modified electrode exhibited high catalytic activity towards these biomolecules with excellent stability and reproducibility. The application of fullerene C<sub>60</sub> modified surfaces in analysis of biomolecules are also compiled in a book chapter [123].

### ***CNT modified electrodes***

Currently, much attention has been focused on developing carbon nanotubes based nanomaterials, which are being employed for signal amplification in electrochemical sensors. Construction of efficient CNT modified electrochemical sensors is a very promising tool in promoting the electron transfer reactions of biologically important biomolecules and various pharmaceutical drugs. The first utilization of CNT in electrochemistry was reported in 1996 by Britto *et al.* [124], who used a paste of nanotubes with bromoform as binder, filled into a glass tube to study the redox reaction of dopamine. At nanotubes modified electrode the oxidation of dopamine occurred at low potential with a faster rate than found using other catalytic surfaces. Britto's pioneering study explained some unique features of carbon nanotubes and spawned several other methods for fabrication of sensors using these nanotubes.

Recently, Huang and coworkers used MWCNT modified glassy carbon electrode for the investigation of haloperidol and hydroxyzine. Both the drugs are used in the treatment of schizophrenia. The parasitic absorption of species was noticed and it was suggested that before every scan electrode must be renewed by repetitive voltammetric cycles in background electrolyte until stable response is observed [125]. The electrochemical response of hydrogen peroxide was evaluated on nafion coated CNT modified glassy carbon electrode. The perfluorinated polymer nafion was used to solublize the CNT. The modified electrode showed the oxidation of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> at 0.2 V versus Ag/AgCl, whereas bare glassy carbon electrode did not show any peak upto 1.0 V [126].

CNT modified electrodes have been successfully applied for determining important biomolecules such as epinephrine, dopamine, norepinephrine, uric acid and ascorbic acid. Yin *et al.* developed a polymer composite MWCNT sensor for the analysis of dopamine. The authors used  $\beta$ -cyclodextrine-incorporated MWCNT on a polyaniline modified GCE, which showed excellent selectivity, sensitivity, stability and reproducibility in the determination of dopamine [127]. Li *et al.* observed that polypyrrole-SWCNT composite film can be used to detect dopamine, ascorbic acid and uric acid simultaneously. This film was also used for anodic determination of nitrite and showed catalytic activity towards the electrochemical response of nitrite [128]. The application of

conductive composite film containing functionalized MWCNT with poly neutral red has been reported by Yogeswaran and Chen for the simultaneous determination of mixture of biologically important compounds such as ascorbic acid, dopamine and uric acid in presence of phosphate buffer of pH 4.0. The reason of well resolved oxidation peaks was assigned to the hydrophobic and electrostatic interactions between three analytes and positively charged polymer backbone and negatively charged functionalized nanotubes [129]. Epinephrine is an important catecholamine neurotransmitter and coexists with ascorbic acid, uric acid and dopamine in biological fluids, which may interfere during the electrochemical determination of epinephrine at unmodified electrodes. Valentini *et al.* developed modified stainless steel microelectrode (diameter 300  $\mu\text{m}$ ) using functionalized SWCNT by electrophoretical deposition process. The presence of electron donating groups (-OH group) on SWCNT repels ascorbic acid and uric acid, while it attracts epinephrine which was electrochemically measured with detection limit of 2  $\mu\text{M}$  [130].

Several drugs have been investigated using efficient carbon nanotubes modified sensors due to the unique structural and electrochemical characteristics of nanotubes. Xiao *et al.* determined an antibacterial drug chloramphenicol in milk samples. In this method they used composites of SWCNT, AuNPs and an ionic liquid (i.e. 1-octyl-3-methylimidazolium hexafluorophosphate) to modify glassy carbon electrode. The composition of the developed film and experimental conditions played beneficial role towards voltammetric response of this drug and detection limit was observed as 5 nM [131]. Another composite film of Pt nano clusters and MWCNT was used to fabricate GCE for the detection of some essential estrogens, e.g. estrone, estradiol and estriol in the real samples of blood serum. The electrode was stable and showed linear response in square wave voltammetric study over the concentration range between 2 – 50  $\mu\text{M}$ , 0.5 – 15  $\mu\text{M}$  and 1.0 – 75  $\mu\text{M}$  for estrone, estradiol and estriol, respectively [132]. Carbon paste electrodes have been used in various electrochemical applications due to their ease of preparation, ease of cleaning the surface for renewability and compatibility with numerous types of modifiers. A MWCNT modified carbon paste electrode was used for electro catalytic oxidation of bergenin using differential pulse voltammetry and cyclic voltammetry. Bergenin is used for the treatment of gastrointestinal diseases and has anti-inflammatory, anti-HIV and anti arrhythmic activity. The modified electrode showed a considerable enhancement in kinetics of electro-oxidation of bergenin. There was no loss in electro activity of electrode for the continuous cycle sweep for 6 h and no deterioration even after 3 weeks [133]. Functionalization of carbon nanotubes

has been gaining an importance for last few years. Karadas and coworkers developed an assay based on the application of silver nano particles and - COOH group functionalized MWCNT modified GCE for the determination of an indole derivative drug, zolmitripan. This drug is used against acute migraine attacks. Under optimum experimental conditions, the modified electrode showed an enhancement in peak current of zolmitripan and limit of detection was 1.47 nM. The method was also used for the determination of this drug in tablets and human urine samples and the satisfactory results were obtained [134]. Recently, Goyal *et al.* constructed efficient electrochemical sensors based on surface modification by carbon nanotubes for studying various drugs such as norfloxacin, mometsone furroate and halobetsol propionate in pharmaceutical preparations and biological samples. An antibiotic, norfloxacin was detected using MWCNT modified EPPGE by square wave voltammetry. The modified electrode showed electrocatalytic performance towards the reduction of norfloxacin in the concentration range between 1.2 – 1000  $\mu$ M and detection limit observed was 40.6 nM. The effect of norfloxacin on the catabolism of caffeine was also studied by determining its concentration in urine samples [135]. The effect of cationic surfactant, cetyl trimethyl ammonium bromide on electrochemical response of a corticosteroid; mometsone furroate was studied using SWCNT modified EPPGE. The reduction site in mometasone furroate was established by characterization of the product of reduction by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR and FT-IR measurements [136]. Another topical corticosteroid halobetasol propionate was detected using SWCNT modified electrode in pharmaceutical preparations by square wave voltammetry and cyclic voltammetry in phosphate buffer of pH 7.20. Modified electrode exhibited enhancement in peak current and lowering in peak potential as compared to bare electrode, demonstrating the electrocatalytic ability of SWCNT towards the reduction of this drug [137]. Fan *et al.* used an ionic liquid (1-butyl-3-methylimidazolium hexafluorophosphate) -SWCNT coated glassy carbon electrode for voltammetric determination of methylparathion. The electrode showed good electro-catalytic behavior towards methylparathion and also for its hydrolysate (*p*-nitrophenol) [138]. Analytical sensing by the application of CNT modified electrodes is found to result in low detection limit, high sensitivity and selectivity, excellent reproducibility and stability, reduction of over-potential and resistance over surface fouling. These excellent properties of CNT make them fascinating material for the development of outstanding electrochemical sensors and the continuous increasing research interest in this field firms the belief that CNT based electrochemical sensors may lead to dramatic changes to future sensors.

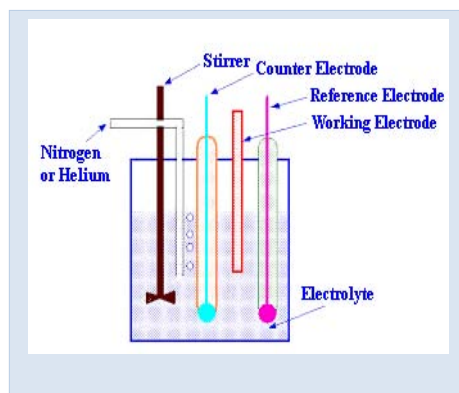


### 1.3 METHODOLOGY OF PRESENT INVESTIGATION

Voltammetry is a utilization of potential ramp with the subsequent measurement of current observed from the reaction of any chemical species occurring at electrode. The physico-chemical phenomena originating at electrode-solution interface has led to development of a new range of voltammetric techniques. A brief description about the methodology employed in present electrochemical investigation comprising theoretical aspects of these techniques is being presented in forthcoming sections:

#### 1.3.1 Voltammetric cell

Unlike potentiometry measurement, which employs only two electrodes, voltammetric measurement utilizes a three electrode electrochemical cell (working, auxiliary and reference) to minimize the ohmic resistance. The working electrode makes contact with the analyte and applies the desired potential in a controlled way followed by facilitating the transfer of charge to and from the analyte. The reference electrode, whose potential is constant and can be taken as standard, against which the potential of other electrodes can be measured. Commonly used reference electrodes are silver-silver chloride electrode ( $\text{Ag}/\text{AgCl}$ ,  $E^\circ = 0.222\text{V}$ ) or the saturated calomel electrode (SCE,  $\text{Hg}/\text{HgCl}$ ,  $E^\circ = 0.244\text{ V}$ ).



**Figure 1.8: Voltammetric Cell**

The counter electrode or auxiliary electrode serves as a source or sinks for electrons and passes the current needed to balance the current observed at the working electrode. The current flows

between working and auxiliary electrode due to oxidation or reduction of measuring material. This current is recorded as a function of potential, imposed on working electrode which is expressed with respect to that of a reference electrode. A supporting electrolyte is added to analyte solution which must not react at working electrode at potential being used and is used to reduce effect of migration and solution resistance.



**Figure 1.9: Electrochemical Work Station (BAS) used in the present investigation**

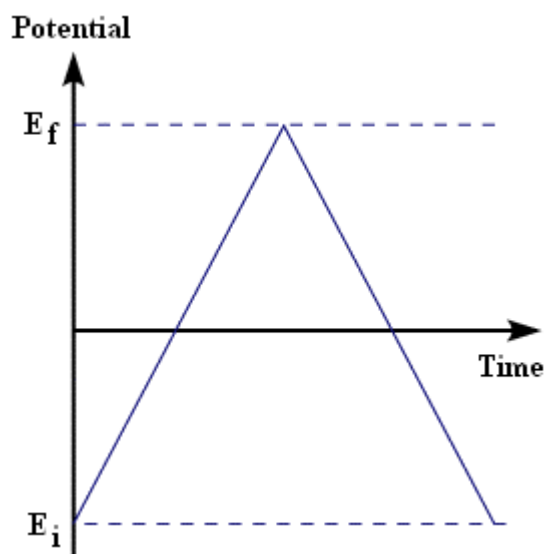
The voltammetric experiments are carried out with the help of a Bio analytical system (BAS) which allows the accurate application of potential function and the measurement of resultant current.

### **1.3.2 Voltammetric techniques**

The voltammetric techniques provide a marked improvement in sensitivity, versatility, speed of analysis over the original direct current polarography and are in growing demand for the analysis of metal speciation and of pollutant and their metabolites, clinical and drug analysis [139]. Different voltammetric techniques are distinguished from each other primarily by the applied potential that is used to facilitate the determination process at working electrode. A short discussion of the voltammetric techniques, which have been employed to perform analysis, is being mentioned here:

## 1. Cyclic Voltammetry

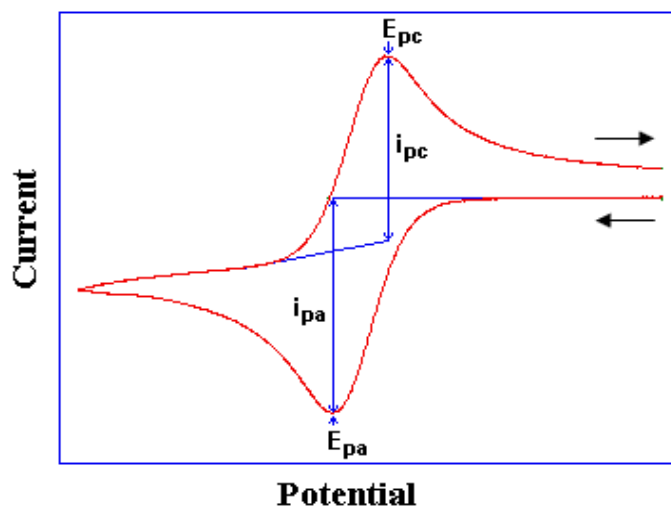
Cyclic voltammetry (CV) is an important modern electroanalytical method which is used for qualitative analysis of redox process, for understanding reaction intermediates in oxidation-reduction reactions, evaluation of electron transfer kinetics and the reversibility of a reaction. This technique is capable for rapidly determining the redox behavior over a wide range of potential. The CV has been used by several researchers for monitoring of various biomolecules. Fast CV was used to monitor endogenous noradrenaline release in rat brain slice at carbon fiber micro electrode [140]. The analysis of dopamine/serotonin response to acute Escitalopram was carried using CV [141]. The CV is based on varying the applied potential at working electrode in both forward and reverse direction (at some scan rate) while measuring the current. The working electrode is directed to triangular potential sweep, whereby, the potential rises from a start value  $E_i$  to a final value  $E_f$  and then returns back to the start potential at a constant potential sweep rate. Sweep rate applied can vary from few millivolts per seconds to hundreds of volts per seconds.



**Figure 1.10: A triangular potential waveform in CV**

The current measured during these experiments is termed as current density, which is plotted against the applied potential and the resultant curve is termed as cyclic voltammogram. A

peak observed in CV at definite potential is characteristic of a reaction occurring at electrode surface. A typical cyclic voltammogram recorded for a single electron transfer reaction can be shown as follows:



**Figure 1.11: A typical cyclic voltammogram for reversible redox system**

The important parameters in cyclic voltammograms are the magnitude of the peak potentials ( $E_{pc}$ ,  $E_{pa}$ ) and peak currents ( $i_{pc}$ ,  $i_{pa}$ ) of cathodic and anodic peaks, respectively. If the electron transfer rate in both forward and reverse scan is high, the reaction is defined as electrochemically reversible and the peak separation is given by:

$$\Delta E_p = [E_{pa} - E_{pc}] = 2.303 RT / nF$$

Where,  $n$  is the number of electrons transferred,  $R$  is the universal gas constant ( $8.314 \text{ J mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1}$ ),  $T$  is the absolute temperature in Kelvin and  $F$  is the Faraday's constant ( $96485 \text{ C mol}^{-1}$ ). Thus, for a reversible redox reaction the value of  $\Delta E_p$  should be  $0.059/n \text{ V}$  at  $25^\circ\text{C}$ . Practically it is difficult to achieve this value because of the potential drop caused by resistance between working and reference electrode. This is especially a problem at high sweep rate, when current is observed as large but simultaneous resistance is also increased. Slow electron transfer at the electrode surface due to irreversibility causes the value of  $\Delta E_p$  to increase and separation of peak potential is found greater than indicated by above equation. If the process is reversible at low sweep rates and becomes irreversible at higher sweep rates it is said to be quasi-reversible.

The peak current for a reversible system is explained by the *Randles-Sevcik* expression (at 25°C):

$$i_p = (2.686 \times 10^5) n^{3/2} A D^{1/2} C_o \nu^{1/2}$$

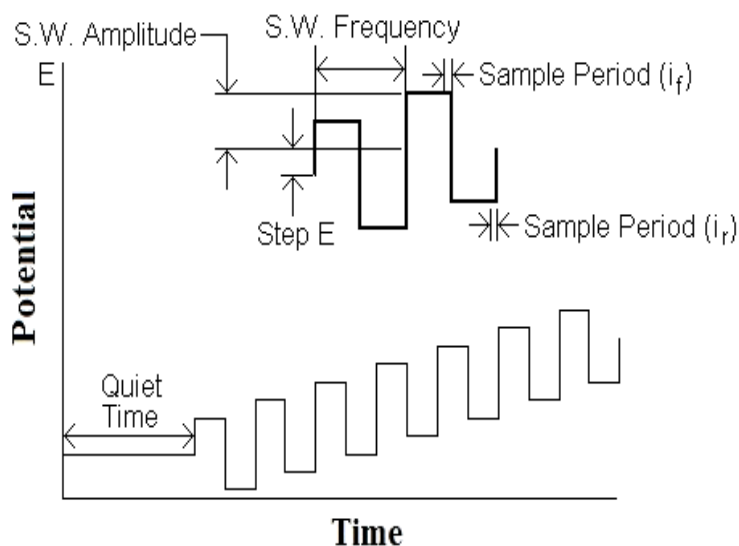
where,  $i_p$  refers to the peak current (Ampere),  $A$  is the surface area of electrode ( $\text{cm}^2$ ),  $D$  is the diffusion coefficient ( $\text{cm}^2 \text{sec}^{-1}$ ),  $C_o$  is the concentration of analyte in  $\text{mol cm}^{-3}$  and  $\nu$  is the scan rate in  $\text{Vs}^{-1}$ . The relationship between concentration and peak is particularly very important in analytical applications and in elucidation of electrode mechanism. The value of  $i_{pa}/i_{pc}$  should be identical for a reversible couple at all scan rates.

CV has become increasingly popular in several areas of analytical chemistry since it enables a wide potential range to be scanned swiftly for reducible or oxidizable substances. This ability together with its variable time range and excellent sensitivity makes this technique the most versatile electrochemical technique [142]. Although CV is extensively used for the redox characterization of molecules and qualitative investigation of chemical reactions, however, there are some disadvantages, inherent in this technique. The effect of slow heterogeneous electron transfer on electrochemical reaction can not be ignored. The ratio of faradic peak current to charging peak current decreases with increasing  $\nu$ , as  $i_p$  is proportional to  $\nu^{1/2}$  and this tendency reduces the possibility of measurements at high scan rates. Moreover, it must be mentioned that its advantages are especially in the realm of qualitative or diagnostic purposes. Quantitative measurements (rate or concentration) are best obtained via other techniques e.g. pulse techniques. Excellent sensitivity is achieved using pulse techniques which eliminate charging current by about 6.5 times [143].

## 2. Square Wave Voltammetry

Square wave voltammetry (SWV) is a powerful electroanalytical technique that can be used in both electrokinetic and analytical measurements of redox system [144]. This technique originates from Kalasouk commutator and Barker's square wave polarography. SWV offers the advantages of excellent sensitivity, high speed, low detection limit and rejection of background current [145]. From literature survey it is revealed that several biomolecules and drugs have been analyzed using this technique with great sensitivity and low detection limit. A simple and rapid voltammetric method was developed for quantitative determination of albendazole with detection

limit of  $6.2 \times 10^{-5}$  M [146]. Similarly, SWV was developed for the determination of antiproliferative and virostatic drug; azidothymidine by Vecak *et al.* which is used in treatment of human immunodeficiency virus type infection and was found as an effective tool for the analysis of this drug in cell culture and pharmacokinetics [147]. The electrochemical behavior of trimetazidine hydrochloride was investigated on glassy carbon electrode by SWV, detected this drug in concentration range  $5 \times 10^{-8}$  to  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  M with detection limit  $2 \times 10^{-8}$  M [148].



**Figure 1.12: Square wave potential sweep**

Square wave voltammograms can be obtained in less than 10 ms. The excitation signal in this technique is achieved by superimposing the symmetrical square wave pulse (having amplitude  $E_{sw}$ ) on staircase signal of step height  $\Delta E$ , where the forward pulse coincides with the staircase step. The current at the beginning of pulse is subtracted from the current at the ending of pulse so that contribution of charging current to current signal can be minimized. This is due to the charging current depends on the difference between the electrode potential and its potential of zero charge. The difference between forward current ( $i_{for}$ ) and reverse current ( $i_{rev}$ ) provides net current ( $\Delta i$ ) which is proportional to the concentration of electroactive species, the potential at which the peak corresponds to  $E_{1/2}$ . The differential current is plotted against potential measuring the oxidation or reduction of the species as a peak. Due to the negligible contribution of charging current to the signal, detection limit can be achieved in the range in nano molar concentrations

using SWV. The sensitivity is found to increase because the net current achieved is larger than either forward or reverse component, which makes this technique more sensitive in comparison to normal pulse voltammetry and differential pulse voltammetry [149, 150]. The precision of this analysis can be increased by averaging signal data from several square wave voltammetric scans.

The ability to measure faradic current at the time when double layer charging current is negligible is primarily responsible for the success of SWV. The measurement speed coupled with signal averaging permits the experiment to be performed repetitively and increase signal to noise ratio. Such qualities of SWV make this technique very useful for the analysis of trace amount of drug compounds in their dosage forms and biological samples.

### **1.3.3 Controlled Potential Electrolysis**

Controlled potential electrolysis is (CPE) one of the most promising electrochemical methods also known as bulk electrolysis, used for the synthesis of both organic and inorganic species, electroplating of metals and for the determination of experimental value of 'n'[151]. CPE generally employs a three electrode system, which is controlled by a potentiostat. The potentiostat automatically carry out the function of maintaining the working electrode's potential constant at any predetermined value during entire course of electrolysis. CPE is carried out in three chambers electrochemical cell. The chamber of working electrode is continuously stirred to provide maximum mass transport during electrolysis. For ideal performance, working and auxiliary electrodes should have large surface area. The fundamental concept of CPE is that if an electrode is maintained at constant potential with respect to a reference electrode, a particular electrochemical reaction is found to occur and entire current, which flows is due to this reaction. The total charge (Q) passed during the experiment is calculated by the integration of current. This charge is related to the number of electrons (n), which are transferred per molecule and number of moles of electroactive species (N) initially present. By applying Faraday's law of electrolysis:

$$Q = nFN$$

Where, F is Faraday's constant and its value is known. Hence, if one of n or N is known then other can be calculated. CPE is significantly different from that of voltammetry (in which only small amount of electroactive molecule of interest is electrolyzed). The rate of such reactions is determined by the mass transfer of material to the electrode surface not by the concentration of material. The rate can be increased by stirring the solution more rapidly or by increasing the

surface area of working or auxiliary electrode. The CPE is the most convenient method for synthetic purposes and the product obtained can be characterized by other analytical techniques including NMR, UV-Vis and FT-IR techniques [152, 153].

### 1.4 ANALYTES OF INTEREST

The biomolecules are essential substances for all living beings due to their active participation in several physiological processes. A minute change in their concentration may lead to several physical or mental disorders resulting in severe health problems. In last few decades the use of pharmaceutical drugs to prevent various diseases has gained much attention. It is suggested that these drugs should be prescribed in a controlled way. The overdose of these drugs may cause several side effects on human body. The misuse of drugs to enhance the performance at the site of competitive games has also become an increasing problem. With the ongoing advancement in biomedical technology, drugs have become more potent, more effective and more dangerous. Therefore, ultrasensitive and selective detection of biomolecules and pharmaceutical drugs including doping agents is highly desirable.

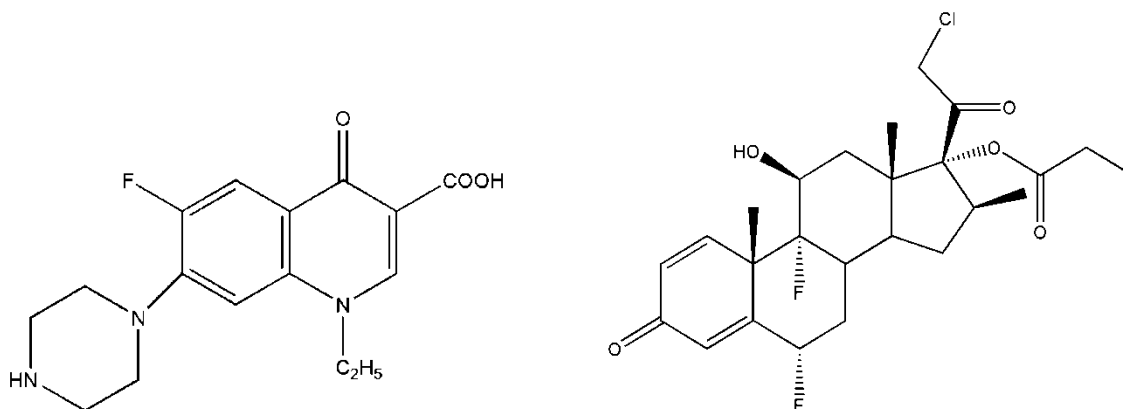
Antibiotics, also known as antibacterials, are most frequently prescribed medications that are used to destroy or kill the bacteria. Different type of antibiotics affects different bacteria in a different way. **Norfloxacin** is a fluoroquinolone antibiotic which shows broad spectrum antimicrobial activity against a wide range of bacteria. It is most commonly used to treat urinary tract infections. Its antimicrobial action results from the inhibition of bacterial DNA synthesis, thereby inhibiting cell division. Overdose of this drug may lead to several side effects such as nausea, diarrhea, dizziness, headache and stomach cramps [154]. Moreover, it is observed that prolonged administration of norfloxacin affects the catabolism of caffeine by lowering its demethylation due to which accumulation of caffeine in human body increases, leading to several health disorders [155]. The effects and side effects of norfloxacin on human health triggered our interest to detect this drug in human biological samples. Hence, we determined this drug using nanotubes modified electrode based on its electrochemical reduction and its effect on caffeine catabolism has also been elucidated.

Neurotransmitters are endogenous brain chemicals that are released from presynaptic nerve terminal of neurons and communicate the information throughout our brain and body. They can affect concentration, mood, sleep and weight and in imbalance form may cause adverse symptoms.



They are of two types; inhibitory and excitatory. **Serotonin** is an inhibitory neurotransmitter, i.e. it does not stimulate the brain but its adequate amount is necessary for stable mood. It plays an important role in emotional wellness of an individual [156]. **Epinephrine** is an excitatory neurotransmitter that is responsible for stimulating process of the brain and is secreted in situation of stress. Therefore, it is abused by athletes in sports to enhance their performance and to prepare them for facing the situation of mental pressure. It is a “doping agent” which has been banned by WADA. Both of these neurotransmitters are very important as they are used for the treatment of neurological diseases, including Parkinson’s disease and Alzheimer’s diseases [157]. Because of their several physiological functions, they have been determined in human urine and plasma using highly sensitive electrode. Ag ion irradiated carbon nanotubes modified electrode was used for the simultaneous determination of both neurotransmitters in this study.

Corticosteroids are man-made chemicals that closely resemble the hormones produced by adrenal cortex of vertebrates. Corticosteroids reduce the inflammation and affect the immune system. Topical corticosteroids are used for the localized treatment of skin from various inflammatory skin disorders. One of the important topical corticosteroids is **Halobetasol propionate**, which is used as antipruritic, anti-inflammatory and vasoconstrictive agent [158]. It is very effective in the treatment of plaque psoriasis and severe atopic dermatitis. It has been reported that about 1% of world population is affected by psoriasis. It is a highly potent corticosteroid that reduces the swelling, itching and redness [159, 160]. However, overdose of this drug may cause atrophy, leukoderma, acne and urticara, which make mandatory that there should be a method to determine its concentration in various biological samples. Therefore, we have detected this drug using SWCNT modified EPPGE based on its reduction and also established the site of reduction.

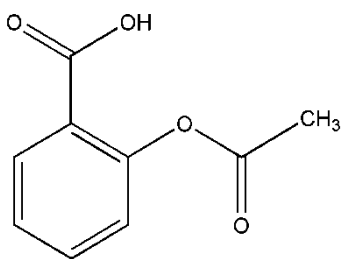


[Norfloxacin]

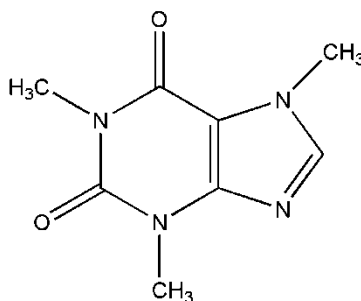
[Halobetasol Propionate]

$\beta_2$ -agonists are bronchodilators which cause muscle relaxation and dilate the bronchial passage making breathing easier. Asthma is a worldwide chronic disorder that results in the obstruction of intermittent airflow. **Salbutamol** is a highly selective bronchodilator that is used in treatment of bronchial asthma and other airways obstructive disorders [161]. It can be taken either orally or using inhaler devices. There is strong evidence that salbutamol can increase the performance of healthy athletes due to which it has been listed as a “doping agent” by WADA [162]. The determination of salbutamol is of great significance because of its several uses and misuses and has been studied in this work.

The most frequently used drugs are analgesic drugs that are used to achieve “analgesia”, i.e. relief from pain. Analgesic drugs also known as pain killers, are of two types: non steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID), which alleviate pain reducing local inflammatory responses and opioid drugs that act on the brain. **Diclofenac** is a NSAID that reduces the substances in body that cause inflammation and pain [163, 164]. But its long term use is harmful to body and may cause ulcer, bleeding or holes in stomach or intestine. **Aspirin** is also a NSAID that is used to treat pain and also to reduce fever or inflammation. Aspirin is also used to prevent heart strokes and chest pains. **Caffeine** is a stimulant drug and is also used as an analgesic adjuvant in combination with certain analgesic drugs. It is the most widely used stimulant drug that can be considered as a doping substance as its high doses produce exciting effects [165-167].



[Aspirin]



[Caffeine]

Despite the several benefits of these drugs, many disadvantages are also associated with their use. Hence, an attempt has been carried out in the present work to detect these drugs in different physiological samples using voltammetric sensors and it is believed that the development of these sensors may provide a significant contribution in the field of biomedical research.

## **1.5 THESIS LAYOUT**

Detection of biomolecules and pharmaceutical drugs in human body fluids has always been a topic of considerable significance as it gives a big support in bio-analytical research field. Several methods have been reported for detecting these molecules. Most of the methods are based on the fact that these biomolecules and drugs are found in body in micro or nano molar range; hence, it is usually difficult to achieve a very low detection limit using electrochemical methods. However, nanomaterials modified sensors fulfill this task very effectively, which can be attributed to their high sensitivity and low over potential. Hence, in this dissertation attempts have been made to modify the surface of electrodes by the use of nano structured substances and detection of a variety of biologically important molecules and drugs has been carried out. It is believed that the modified electrochemical sensor will continue to be an important aspect of biomedical sensor development. The whole work has been systematically organized in six chapters in order to clearly present the results of investigations.

- Chapter 1** Introduction
- Chapter 2** MWCNT modified electrode for monitoring the effect of norfloxacin on caffeine catabolism
- Chapter 3** Heavy ion irradiation of MWCNT: a study for the electrochemical determination of neurotransmitters
- Chapter 4** SWCNT modified sensor for the investigation of halobetasol; a topical corticosteroid
- Chapter 5** SWCNT based electrochemical sensor for salbutamol; a doping agent
- Chapter 6** Determination of important analgesic drugs using bare EPPGE

## 1.6 REFERENCES

- [1] M. Bresadola, "Medicine and science in the life of Luigi Galvani (1737–1798)", *Brain Res. Bull.* 46 (1998) 367.
- [2] F.A.J.L. James, "Michael Faraday: a very short introduction", Oxford University Press: New York (2010) 1791.
- [3] P. Salles, R. Gauche, P. Virmond, "A qualitative model of Daniell cell for chemical education", Springer: Verlag Berlin Heidelberg (2004) 870.
- [4] J.A.V. Butler, "Studies in heterogeneous equilibria. Part II-The kinetic interpretation of the nernst theory of electromotive force", *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 19 (1924) 729.
- [5] P. Zuman, "Electrolysis with a dropping mercury electrode: J. Heyrovsky's contribution to electrochemistry", *Crit. Rev. Anal. Chem.* 31 (2001) 281.
- [6] V.S. Bagotsky, "Fundamentals of electrochemistry", Second Ed., John Wiley & Sons: New Jersey (2006).
- [7] J.R.J. Pare, J.M.R. Belanger, "Instrumental method in food analysis", Elsevier: Netherland (1997).
- [8] P. Zuman, "Polarography in solution of some problems in organic chemistry: recent applications", *Microchem. J.* 72 (2002) 241.
- [9] A. Shrivastava, J. Sharma, V. Soni, "Various electroanalytical methods for the determination of uranium in different matrices", *Bulletin of Faculty of Pharmacy, Cairo University* 51 (2013) 113.
- [10] R.F. Franca, H.P.M. Oliveira, V.A. Pedrosa, L. Codognoto, "Electroanalytical determination of carbendazim and fenamiphos in natural waters using a diamond electrode", *Diam. Relat. Mater.* 27 (2012) 54.
- [11] J.R. Stetter, W.R. Penrose, S. Yao, "Sensors, Chemical Sensors, "Electrochemical Sensors and ECS", *J. Electrochem. Soc.* 150 (2003) S1.
- [12] A.J. Bard, L.R. Faulkner, "Electrochemical methods, Fundamental and Applications", Second Ed., Wiley: New York (1980).

- [13] P.A. Christensen, A. Hamnet, "Techniques and mechanisms in electrochemistry", Chapman & Hall: New York (1994).
- [14] C.M.A. Brett, A.M.O. Bret, "Electrochemistry: principles, methods and applications", Oxford University Press: Oxford (1993).
- [15] R. Guidelli, G. Aloisi, L. Becucci, A. Dolfi, M.R. Moncelli, F.T. Buoninsegni, "Bioelectrochemistry at metal-water interfaces", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 504 (2001) 1.
- [16] T. Ikeda, K. Kano, "An electrochemical approach to the studies of biological redox reactions and their applications to biosensors, bioreactors and biofuel cells", *J. biosci. bioeng.* 92 (2001) 9.
- [17] G. Dryhurst, "Electrochemistry of biological molecules", Academic Press Inc.: New York (1977).
- [18] R.N. Goyal, V.K. Gupta, M. Oyama, N. Bachheti, "Voltammetric determination of adenosine and guanosine using fullerene-C<sub>60</sub>-modified glassy carbon electrode", *Talanta* 71 (2007) 1110.
- [19] V. Morra, P. Davit, P. Capra, M. Vincenti, A.D. Stilo, F. Botre, "Fast gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric determination of diuretics and masking agents in human urine, Development and validation of a productive screening protocol for antidoping analysis", *J. Chromatogr. A* 1135 (2006) 219.
- [20] F. Badoud, E. Grata, L. Perrenoud, L. Avois, M. Saugy, S. Rudaz, J.-L. Veuthey, "Fast analysis of doping agents in urine by ultra-high-pressure liquid chromatography-quadrupole time-of-flight mass spectrometry I. Screening analysis", *J. Chromatogr. A* 1216 (2009) 4423.
- [21] F. Badoud, E. Grata, L. Perrenoud, M. Saugy, S. Rudaz, J.-L. Veuthey, "Fast analysis of doping agents in urine by ultra-high-pressure liquid chromatography-quadrupole time-of-flight mass spectrometry. II: Confirmatory analysis", *J. Chromatogr. A* 1217 (2010) 4109.
- [22] V. Mirceski, S. K.-Lovric, M. Lovric, "Square wave voltammetry: Theory and application", Scholz, F., Ed. Springer-Verlag Pub: Berlin (2007).
- [23] M.R. Smyth, J.G. Vas, "Analytical Voltammetry. Vol XXVIII of series comprehensive Analytical Chemistry", Elsevier: Amsterdam (1992).
- [24] J.P. Hart, "Electroanalysis of biologically important compounds", Ellis Harwood: London (1990).

- [25] B. D.-Topal, S.A. Ozkan, B. Uslu, "The Analytical applications of square wave voltammetry on pharmaceutical analysis", *Opn. Chem. Biomed. Methods J.* 3 (2010) 56.
- [26] B. Bas, R. Piech, E. Niewiara, M. Ziemnicka, L. Stobierski, W.W. Kubiak, "TiC working electrode. voltammetric characteristics and application for determination of lead traces by stripping voltammetry", *Electroanal.* 20 (2008) 1655.
- [27] R.D. Rocklin, "Working-electrode materials", *L.C.* 2 (1984) 588.
- [28] J. Zhang, M. Oyama, "Gold nanoparticle arrays directly grown on nanostructured indium tin oxide electrodes: Characterization and electroanalytical application", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 540 (2005) 299.
- [29] E. Matveeva, "Electrochemistry of the Indium-Tin Oxide Electrode in 1 M NaOH Electrolyte", *J. Electrochem. Soc.* 152 (2005) H138.
- [30] Y.M. Ching, T.W. Tee, Z. Zainal, "Electrochemical Studies of Mn (II) Mediated by Li<sup>+</sup> Doped Indium Tin Oxide(ITO) Electrode", *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.* 6 (2011) 5305.
- [31] X. Dai, R.G. Compton, "Direct electrodeposition of gold nanoparticles onto indium tin oxide film coated glass: application to the detection of arsenic (III)", *Anal. Sci.* 22 (2006) 567.
- [32] N.R. Armstrong, A.W.C. Lin, M. Fujihira, T. Kuwana, "Electrochemical and surface characteristics of tin oxide and indium oxide electrodes", *Anal. Chem.* 48 (1976) 741.
- [33] E. Moore, D.O. Connell, P. Galvin, "Surface characterization of indium-tin oxide thin electrode films for use as a conducting substrate in DNA sensor development", *Thin Solid Films* 515 (2006) 2612.
- [34] Y. Hu, Y. Song, Y. Wang, J. Di, "Electrochemical synthesis of gold nanoparticles onto indium tin oxide glass and application in biosensors", *Thin Solid Films* 519 (2011) 6605.
- [35] D.M. Gao, J.B. Hu, M. Yang, Q.L. Li, "Determination of daunomycin at a novel COOH/indium tin oxide ion implantation-modified electrode", *Anal. Biochem.* 358 (2006) 70.
- [36] I. Ashur, A.K. Jones, "Immobilization of azurin with retention of its native electrochemical properties at alkylsilane self-assembled monolayer modified indium tin oxide", *Electrochim. Acta* 85 (2012) 169.
- [37] O.J.A. Schueller, S.T. Brittain, C. Marzolin, G.M. Whitesides, "Fabrication and Characterization of Glassy Carbon", *Chem. Mater.* 9 (1997) 1399.

- [38] H.E. Zittel, F.J. Miller, "Glassy-Carbon Electrode for voltammetry", *Anal. Chem.* 37 (1965) 200.
- [39] A. Dekanskia, J. Stevanovic, R. Stevanovic, B.Z. Nikolic, V.M. Jovanovic, "Glassy carbon electrodes I. Characterization and electrochemical activation", *Carbon* 39 (2001) 1195.
- [40] T. Shigemitsu, G. Matsumoto, S. Tsukahara, "Electrical properties of glassy carbon electrodes", *Med. Biol. Eng. Comput.* 17 (1979) 465.
- [41] S. Terzi, D. Tripkovi, V.M. Jovanovi, A. Triplovi, A. Kowal, "Effect of glassy carbon properties on the electrochemical deposition of platinum nano-catalyst and its activity for methanol oxidation", *J. Serb. Chem. Soc.* 72 (2007) 165.
- [42] A. Salimi, E. Sharifi, A. Noorbakhsh, S. Soltanian, "Direct voltammetry and electrocatalytic properties of hemoglobin immobilized on a glassy carbon electrode modified with nickel oxide nanoparticles", *Electrochem. Commun.* 8 (2006) 1499.
- [43] A. Eriksson, L. Nyholm, "A comparison of the electrochemical properties of some azosalicylic acids at glassy carbon electrodes by cyclic and hydrodynamic voltammetry", *Electrochim. Acta* 44 (1999) 4029.
- [44] H. Bi, Y. Li, S. Liuc, P. Guo, Z. Wei, C. Lv, J. Zhang, X.S. Zhao, "Carbon-nanotubes-modified glassy carbon electrode for simultaneous determination of dopamine, ascorbic acid and uric acid: The effect of functional groups", *Sensor Actuat. B* 171 (2012) 1132.
- [45] E. Kibena, U. Maeorg, L. Matisen, P. Sulamagi, K. Tammeveski, "A study of glassy carbon electrodes modified with azobenzene derivatives", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 686 (2012) 46.
- [46] J. Wang, U.A. Kirgoz, J.-W.M.J. Lu, A.N. Kawde, A. Muck, "Glassy carbon paste electrode", *Electrochem. Commun.* 3 (2001) 203.
- [47] B. Rezaei, S.Z.M. Zare, "Modified glassy carbon electrode with multiwall carbon nanotubes as a voltammetric sensor for determination of nescapine in biological and pharmaceutical samples", *Sensor Actuat. B* 134 (2008) 292.
- [48] Z. Temocin, "Modification of glassy carbon electrode in basic medium by electrochemical treatment for simultaneous determination of dopamine, ascorbic acid and uric acid", *Sensor Actuat. B* 176 (2013) 796.

- [49] Z.A. Allothman, N. Bukhari, S.M. Wabaidura, S. Haider, "Simultaneous electrochemical determination of dopamine and acetaminophen using multiwall carbon nanotubes modified glassy carbon electrode", *Sensor Actuat. B* 146 (2010) 314.
- [50] S.A. Ozkan, Z. Senturk, I. Biryol, "Determination of ornidazole in pharmaceutical dosage forms based on reduction at an activated glassy carbon electrode", *Int. J. Pharm.* 157 (1997) 137.
- [51] N.P. Shetti, S.J. Malode, S.T. Nandibewoor, "Electrochemical behavior of an antiviral drug acyclovir at fullerene-C<sub>60</sub>-modified glassy carbon electrode", *Bioelectrochem.* 88 (2012) 76.
- [52] A. Kumaravel, M. Chandrasekaran, "Nanosilver/surfactant modified glassy carbon electrode for the sensing of thiamethoxam", *Sensor Actuat. B* 174 (2012) 380.
- [53] C.E. Banks, R.G. Compton, "Edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes in electroanalysis: an overview", *Anal. Sci.* 21 (2005) 1263.
- [54] C.H.A. Wong, M. Pumera, "On reproducibility of preparation of basal plane pyrolytic graphite electrode surface", *Electrochem. Commun.* 13 (2011) 1054.
- [55] F. Wantz, C.E. Banks, R.G. Compton, "Edge Plane Pyrolytic Graphite Electrodes for Stripping Voltammetry: a comparison with other carbon based electrodes", *Electroanal.* 17 (2005) 655.
- [56] M. Khafaji, S. Shahrokhian, M. Ghalkhani, "Electrochemistry of levo-thyroxin on edge-plane pyrolytic graphite electrode: application to sensitive analytical determinations", *Electroanal.* 23 (2011) 1875.
- [57] C.M. Welch, C.E. Banks, S. K.-Lovric, R.G. Compton, "Electroanalysis of trace manganese via cathodic stripping voltammetry: exploration of edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes for environmental analysis", *Croat. Chem. Acta* 79 (2006) 27.
- [58] F. Wantz, C.E. Banks, R.G. Compton, "Direct oxidation of ascorbic acid at an edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode: a comparison of the electroanalytical response with other carbon electrodes", *Electroanal.* 17 (2005) 1529.
- [59] R.T. Kachoosangi, C.E. Banks, R.G. Compton, "Simultaneous determination of uric acid and ascorbic acid using edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes", *Electroanal.* 18 (2006) 741.



- [60] B.S. Sljukic, R. Baron, R.G. Compton, "Electrochemical determination of oxalate at pyrolytic graphite electrodes", *Electroanal.* 19 (2007) 918.
- [61] F. Kurusu, H. Tsunoda, A. Saito, A. Tomita, A. Kadota, N. Kayahara, I. Karubea, M. Gotoh, "The advantage of using carbon nanotubes compared with edge plane pyrolytic graphite as an electrode material for oxidase-based biosensors", *Analyst* 131 (2006) 1292.
- [62] D.S. Shishmarev, N.V. Rees, R.G. Compton, "Enhanced performance of edge-plane pyrolytic graphite (eppg) electrodes over glassy carbon (gc) electrodes in the presence of surfactants: application to the stripping voltammetry of copper", *Electroanal.* 22 (2010) 31.
- [63] C.E. Banks, R.G. Compton, "New electrodes for old: from carbon nanotubes to edge plane pyrolytic graphite", *Analyst* 131 (2006) 15.
- [64] J. Lawrence, K.L. Robinson, N.S. Lawrence, "Electrochemical Determination of Sulfide at Various Carbon Substrates: A Comparative Study", *Anal. Sci.* 23 (2007) 673.
- [65] C.E. Banks, A. Goodwin, C.G.R. Heald, R.G. Compton, "Exploration of gas sensing possibilities with edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes: nitrogen dioxide detection", *Analyst* 130 (2005) 280.
- [66] R.N Goyal, S. Bishnoi, B. Agrawal, "Electrochemical sensor for the simultaneous determination of caffeine and aspirin in human urine samples", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 655 (2011) 97.
- [67] C.P. Jones, K. Jurkschat, A. Crossley, C.E. Banks, "Multi-walled carbon nanotubes modified basal plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes: exploring heterogeneity, electrocatalysis and highlighting batch to batch variation", *J. Iran. Chem. Soc.* 5 (2008) 279.
- [68] R.C.S. Luz, F.S. Damos, A.A. Tanaka, L.T. Kubota, Y. Gushikem, "Electrocatalytic activity of 2,3,5,6-tetrachloro-1,4-benzoquinone/multi-walled carbon nanotubes immobilized on edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode for NADH oxidation", *Electrochim. Acta* 53 (2008) 4706.
- [69] G.A. Rivas, M.D. Rubianes, M.L. Pedano, N.F. Ferreyra, G. Luque, S.A. Miscoria, "Nanotechnology Research Advances", Nova Science Publisher Inc.: New York (2007).
- [70] F. Valentini, G. Palleschi, "Nanomaterials and Analytical Chemistry", *Anal. Lett.* 41 (2008) 479.
- [71] K. Arivalagan, S. Ravichandran, K. Rangasamy, E. Karthikeyan, "Nanomaterials and its potential applications", *Int. J. Chem. Tech. Res.* 3 (2011) 534.

- [72] H. Li, S. Liu, Z. Dai, J. Bao, X. Yang, "Applications of nanomaterials in electrochemical enzyme biosensors", *Sensors* 9 (2009) 8547.
- [73] M. Pumera, S. Sanchez, I. Ichinose, J. Tang, "Electrochemical nano biosensors", *Sensor Actuat. B* 123 (2007) 1195.
- [74] P.R. Bueno, C. Gabrielli, "Nanostructured materials for electrochemical energy production and storage", *Nanostructure Science and Technology*, Springer (2009).
- [75] S. Marin, A. Merkoci, "Nanomaterials based electrochemical sensing applications for safety and security", *Electroanal.* 24 (2012) 459.
- [76] K. Scida, P.W. Stege, G. Haby, G.A. Messina, C.D. Garcia, "Recent applications of carbon-based nanomaterials in analytical chemistry: Critical review", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 691 (2011) 6.
- [77] X. Yang, B. Feng, X. He, F. Li, Y. Ding, J. Fei, "Carbon nanomaterial based electrochemical sensors for biogenic amines", *Microchim. Acta* DOI 10.1007/s00604-013-1015-6.
- [78] S.H. Ku, M. Lee, C.B. Park, "Carbon-based nanomaterials for tissue engineering", *Adv. Healthcare Mater.* 2 (2013) 244.
- [79] S.C. Smith, D.F. Rodrigues, "The fate of carbon-based nanomaterials in the environment", *J. Bioremed. Biodeg.* 4 (2013) 1000e129.
- [80] J. Wang, "Nanomaterial-based electrochemical biosensors", *Analyst* 130 (2005) 421.
- [81] M.S. Mauter, M. Elimelech, "Environmental applications of carbon-based nanomaterials", *Environ. Sci. Tech.* 42 (2008) 5843.
- [82] C. Cha, S.R. Shin, N. Annabi, M.R. Dokmeci, A. Khademhossein, "Carbon-based nanomaterials: multifunctional materials for biomedical engineering", *Nano* 7 (2013) 2891.
- [83] T. Nakanishi, H. Ohwaki, H. Tanaka, H. Murakami, T. Sagara, N. Nakashima, "Electrochemical and chemical reduction of fullerenes C<sub>60</sub> and C<sub>70</sub> embedded in cast films of artificial lipids in aqueous media", *J. Phys. Chem. B* 108 (2004) 7754.
- [84] J. Chlistunoff, D. Cliffl, A.J. Bard, "Electrochemistry of fullerene films", *Thin Solid Films* 257 (1995) 166.
- [85] A. Szucs, M. Tolgyesi, M. Csiszar, J.B. Nagy, M. Novak, "Electrochemistry on partially reduced fullerene films", *Electrochim. Acta* 44 (1998) 613.

- [86] W.T. Tan, A.M. Bond, S.W. Ngooi, E.B. Lima, J.K. Goha, "Electrochemical oxidation of L-cysteine mediated by a fullerene-C<sub>60</sub>-modified carbon electrode", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 491 (2003) 181.
- [87] R.N. Goyal, D. Kaur, S.P. Singh, A.K. Pandey, "Effect of graphite and metallic impurities of C<sub>60</sub> fullerene on determination of salbutamol in biological fluids", *Talanta* 75 (2008) 63.
- [88] R.N. Goyal, V.K. Gupta, N. Bachheti, "Fullerene-C<sub>60</sub>-modified electrode as a sensitive voltammetric sensor for detection of nandrolone-An anabolic steroid used in doping", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 597 (2007) 82.
- [89] M. Pumera, "Graphene-based nanomaterials and their electrochemistry", *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 39 (2010) 4146.
- [90] F. Gao, X. Cai, X. Wang, C. Gao, S. Liu, F. Gao, Q. Wang, "Highly sensitive and selective detection of dopamine in the presence of ascorbic acid at graphene oxide modified electrode", *Sensor Actuat. B* 186 (2013) 380.
- [91] C. Shan, H. Yang, J. Song, D. Han, A. Ivaska, L. Niu, "Direct electrochemistry of glucose oxidase and biosensing for glucose based on graphene", *Anal. Chem.* 81 (2009) 2378.
- [92] A. Navaee, A. Salimi, H. Teymourian, "Graphene nanosheets modified glassy carbon electrode for simultaneous detection of heroine, morphine and noscapine", *Biosens. Bioelectron.* 31 (2012) 205.
- [93] N. Kong, J. Liu, Q. Kong, R. Wang, C.J. Barrow, W. Yang, "Graphene modified gold electrode via  $\pi$ - $\pi$  stacking interaction for analysis of Cu<sup>2+</sup> and Pb<sup>2+</sup>", *Sensor Actuat. B* 178 (2013) 426.
- [94] J.J. Gooding, "Nanostructuring electrodes with carbon nanotubes: A review on electrochemistry and applications for sensing", *Electrochim. Acta* 50 (2005) 3049.
- [95] G.P. Keeley, M.E.G. Lyons, "The effects of thin layer diffusion at glassy carbon electrodes modified with porous films of single-walled carbon nanotubes", *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.* 4 (2009) 794.
- [96] A.J.S. Ahammad, J.-J. Lee, M.A. Rahman, "Electrochemical sensors based on carbon nanotubes", *Sensors* 9 (2009) 2289.
- [97] J. Wang, "Carbon-nanotubes based electrochemical biosensors: a review", *Electroanal.* 17 (2005) 7.

- [98] R.R. Moore, C.E. Banks, R.G. Compton, "Basal plane pyrolytic graphite modified electrodes: comparison of carbon nanotubes and graphite powder as electrocatalysts", *Anal. Chem.* 76 (2004) 2677.
- [99] C.E. Banks, R.R. Moore, T.J. Davies, R.G. Compton, "Investigation of modified basal plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes: definitive evidence for the electrocatalytic properties of the ends of carbon nanotubes", *Chem. Commun.* 16 (2004) 1804.
- [100] S. Kumar, V. V.-Beckett, "Glassy carbon electrodes modified with multiwalled carbon nanotubes for the determination of ascorbic acid by square-wave voltammetry", *Beilstein J. Nanotechnol.* 3 (2012) 388.
- [101] A. Merkok, M. Pumera, X. Llopis, B. Perez, M. Valle, S. Alegret, "New materials for electrochemical sensing VI: Carbon nanotubes", *Trends Anal. Chem.* 24 (2005) 826.
- [102] C.E. Banks, A. Crossley, C. Salter, S.J. Wilkins, R.G. Compton, "Carbon nanotubes contain metal impurities which are responsible for the "electrocatalysis" seen at some nanotubes-modified electrodes", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 45 (2006) 2533.
- [103] M. Pumera, H. Iwai, "Multicomponent metallic impurities and their influence upon the electrochemistry of carbon nanotubes", *J. Phys. Chem. C* 113 (2009) 4401.
- [104] A.V. Krasheninnikov, K. Nordlund, J. Keinonen, "Production of defects in supported carbon nanotubes under ion irradiation", *Phys. Rev. B* 65 (2002) 165423.
- [105] F. Banhart, "Irradiation effects in carbon nanostructures", *Rep. Prog. Phys.* 62 (1999) 118.
- [106] A.V. Krasheninnikov, K. Nordlund, "Irradiation effects in carbon nanotubes", *Nucl. Instrum. Methods* 216 (2004) 355.
- [107] A.V. Krasheninnikov, K. Nordlund, M. Sirvio, E. Salonen, J. Keinonen, "Formation of ion irradiation-induced atomic-scale defects on walls of carbon nanotubes", *Phys. Rev. B* 63 (2001) 245405.
- [108] S. Wei, W. Dan, Z. Hang, Y. Yuan, J. X.-Mei, Y. H.-Xu, C. Y.-Xin, S. Z.-Fan, "Electrodeposited graphene and gold nanoparticle modified carbon ionic liquid electrode for sensitive detection of rutin", *Chin. J. Anal. Chem.* 41 (2013) 709.
- [109] G. Wang, X. He, F. Zhou, Z. Li, B. Fang, X. Zhang, L. Wang, "Application of gold nanoparticles/TiO<sub>2</sub> modified electrode for the electrooxidative determination of catechol in tea samples", *Food Chem.* 135 (2012) 446.

- [110] J. Li, L. Zhou, X. Han, H. Liu, "Direct electrochemistry of hemoglobin based on Gemini surfactant protected gold nanoparticles modified glassy carbon electrode", *Sensor Actuat. B* 135 (2008) 322.
- [111] S. Frasca, O. Rojas, J. Salewski, B. Neumann, K. Stiba, I.M. Weidinger, B. Tiersch, S. Leimkühler, J. Koetz, U. Wollenberger, "Human sulfite oxidase electrochemistry on gold nanoparticles modified electrode", *Bioelectrochem.* 87 (2012) 33.
- [112] B.K. Jena, C.R. Raj, "Enzyme-free amperometric sensing of glucose by using gold nanoparticles", *Chem. A Eur. J.* 12 (2006) 2702.
- [113] X. Zhu, C. Li, X. Zhu, M. Xu, "Nonenzymatic glucose sensor based on Pt-Au-SWCNT nanocomposites", *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.* 7 (2012) 8522.
- [114] R.N. Goyal, V.K. Gupta, M. Oyama, N. Bachheti, "Gold nanoparticles modified indium tin oxide electrode for the simultaneous determination of dopamine and serotonin: Application in pharmaceutical formulations and biological fluids", *Talanta* 72 (2007) 976.
- [115] R.N. Goyal, M.A. Aziz, M. Oyama, S. Chatterjee, A.R.S. Rana, "Nanogold based electrochemical sensor for determination of norepinephrine in biological fluids", *Sensor Actuat. B* 153 (2011) 232.
- [116] L. Wang, J. Bai, P. Huang, H. Wang, L. Zhang, Y. Zhao, "Self-assembly of gold nanoparticles for the voltammetric sensing of epinephrine", *Electrochem. Commun.* 8 (2006) 1035.
- [117] R.N. Goyal, A. Aliumar, M. Oyama, "Comparison of spherical nanogold particles and nanogold plates for the oxidation of dopamine and ascorbic acid", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 631 (2009) 58.
- [118] R.N. Goyal, V.K. Gupta, N. Bachheti, R.A. Sharma, "Electrochemical sensor for the determination of dopamine in presence of high concentration of ascorbic acid using a fullerene-C<sub>60</sub> coated gold electrode", *Electroanal.* 20 (2008) 757.
- [119] J.A. Rather, K.D. Wael, "Fullerene-C<sub>60</sub> sensor for ultra-high sensitive detection of bisphenol-A and its treatment by green technology", *Sensor Actuat. B* 176 (2013) 110.
- [120] N. Sun, L. Guan, Z. Shi, Z. Zhu, N. Li, M. Li, Z. Gu, "Electrochemistry of fullerene peapod modified electrodes", *Electrochem. Commun.* 7 (2005) 1148.

- [121] S.V. Lokesh, B.S. Sherigara, Jayadev, H.M. Mahesh, R.J. Mascarenhas, "Electrochemical reactivity of C<sub>60</sub> modified carbon paste electrode by physical vapor deposition method", *Int. J. Electrochem., Sci.*, 3 (2008) 578.
- [122] W.T. Tan, J.K. Goh, "Electrochemical Oxidation of Methionine Mediated by a Fullerene-C<sub>60</sub> Modified Gold Electrode", *Electroanal.* 20 (2008) 2447.
- [123] R.N. Goyal, A. Tyagi, "Electrochemistry of biomolecules at nanomaterial-modified electrodes" "Electrochemical nanotechnology", Vol. 2, American Scientific Publisher: California (2009)
- [124] P.J. Britto, K.S.V. Santhanam, P.M. Ajayan, "Carbon nanotubes electrode for oxidation of dopamine", *Bioelectrochem. Bioener.* 41 (1996) 121.
- [125] F. Huang, Y. Peng, G. Jin, S. Zhang, J. Kong, "Sensitive detection of haloperidol and hydroxyzine at multi-walled carbon nanotubes-modified glassy carbon electrodes", *Sensors* 8 (2008) 1879.
- [126] J. Wang, M. Musameh, Y. Lin, "Solubilization of carbon nanotubes by nafion toward the preparation of amperometric biosensors", *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 125 (2003) 2408.
- [127] T. Yin, W. Wei, J. Zeng, "Selective detection of dopamine in the presence of ascorbic acid by use of glassy-carbon electrodes modified with both polyaniline film and multi-walled carbon nanotubes with incorporated beta-cyclodextrin", *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* 386 (2006) 2087.
- [128] Y. Li, P. Wang, L. Wang, X. Lin, "Overoxidized polypyrrole film directed single-walled carbon nanotubes immobilization on glassy carbon electrode and its sensing applications", *Biosens. Bioelectron.* 22 (2007) 3120.
- [129] U. Yogeswaran, S.-M. Chen, "Separation and concentration effect of f-MWCNT on electrocatalytic responses of ascorbic acid, dopamine and uric acid at f-MWCNT incorporated with poly (neutral red) composite films", *Electrochim. Acta* 52 (2007) 5985.
- [130] F. Valentini, G. Palleschi, E.L. Morales, S. Orlanducci, E. Tamburri, M.L. Terranova, "Functionalized single-walled carbon nanotubes modified microsensors for the selective response of epinephrine in presence of ascorbic acid", *Electroanal.* 19 (2007) 859.
- [131] F. Xiao, F. Zhao, J. Li, R. Yan, J. Yu, B. Zeng, "Sensitive voltammetric determination of chloramphenicol by using single-wall carbon nanotubes-gold nanoparticle-ionic liquid composite film modified glassy carbon electrodes", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 596 (2007) 79.

- [132] X. Lin, Y. Li, "A sensitive determination of estrogens with a Pt nano-clusters/multi-walled carbon nanotubes modified glassy carbon electrode", *Biosens. Bioelectron.* 22 (2006) 253.
- [133] Q. Zhuang, J. Chen, J. Chen, X. Lin, "Electrocatalytical properties of bergenin on a multi-wall carbon nanotubes modified carbon paste electrode and its determination in tablets", *Sensor Actuat. B* 128 (2008) 500.
- [134] N. Karadas, B. B.-Palabiyik, B. Uslu, S.A. Ozkan, "Functionalized carbon nanotubes-with silver nanoparticles to fabricate a sensor for the determination of zolmitriptan in its dosage forms and biological samples", *Sensor Actuat. B* 186 (2013) 486.
- [135] B. Agrawal, P. Chandra, R.N. Goyal, Y.-B. Shim, "Detection of norfloxacin and monitoring its effect on caffeine catabolism", *Biosens. Bioelectron.* 47 (2013) 307.
- [136] R.N. Goyal, D. Kaur, B. Agrawal, S.K. Yadav, "Electrochemical investigations of mometasone furoate, a topical corticosteroid, in micellar medium", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 695 (2013) 17.
- [137] R.N. Goyal, B. Agrawal, "Carbon nanotubes-based electrochemical sensor for the determination of halobetasol propionate, a topical corticosteroid", *J. Appl. Electrochem.* 42 (2012) 31.
- [138] S. Fan, F. Xiao, L. Liu, F. Zhao, B. Zeng, "Sensitive voltammetric response of methylparathion on single-walled carbon nanotubes paste coated electrodes using ionic liquid as binder", *Sensor Actuat. B* 132 (2008) 34.
- [139] R.G. Compton, C.E. Banks, "Understanding Voltammetry (2 ed.)", Imperial College Press (2010).
- [140] P. Palij, J.A. Stamford, "Real-time monitoring of endogenous noradrenaline release in rat brain slices using fast cyclic voltammetry: 1. characterisation of evoked noradrenaline efflux and uptake from nerve terminals in the bed nucleus of stria terminalis, pars ventralis", *Brain Res.* 587 (1992) 137.
- [141] K.M. Wood, P. Hashemi, "Fast-scan cyclic voltammetry analysis of dynamic serotonin responses to acute escitalopram", *Chem. Neurosci.* 4 (2013) 715.
- [142] R.S. Nicholson, "Theory and application of cyclic voltammetry for measurement of electrode reaction kinetics", *Anal. Chem.* 37 (1965) 1351.

- [143] A.J. Bard, R.F. Larry, "Electrochemical Methods: Fundamentals and Applications (2 ed.)", Wiley (2000).
- [144] V. Mirceski, S. K.-Lovric, M. Lovric, "Square-wave voltammetry theory and application", Springer: Verlag Berlin Heidelberg (2007).
- [145] B. D.-Topal, S.A. Ozkan, B. Uslu, "The analytical applications of square wave voltammetry on pharmaceutical analysis", *The Opn. Chem. Biomed. Methods J.* 3 (2010) 56.
- [146] M.F. Oliveira, N.R. Stradiotto, "Voltammetric assay of albendazole in pharmaceutical dosage forms". *Anal. Lett.* 34 (2001) 377.
- [147] J. Vacek, Z. Andrysik, L. Trnkova, R. Kizek, "Determination of azidothymidine-An antiproliferative and virostatic drug by squarewave voltammetry", *Electroanal.* 16 (2004) 224.
- [148] M.M. Ghoneim, P.Y. Khashaba, A.M. Beltagi, "Determination of trimetazidine HCl by adsorptive stripping square-wave voltammetry at a glassy carbon electrode", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 27 (2002) 235.
- [149] L. Ramaley, M.S. Krause, "Theory of Square Wave Voltammetry", *Anal. Chem.* 41 (1969) 1362.
- [150] J.J. Odea, J. Osteryoung, R.A. Osteryoung, "Theory of square wave voltammetry for kinetic systems", *Anal. Chem.* 53 (1981) 695.
- [151] J.J. Lingane, "Some analytical applications of controlled potential electrolysis", *Electrochem. Soc.* 92 (1947) 505.
- [152] J.J. Lingane, "Recent applications of controlled potential electrolysis", *Discuss. Faraday Soc.* 1 (1947) 203.
- [153] J.H. Kennedy, F. Adamo, "Controlled potential Electrolysis: An experiment for elementary quantitative analysis", *J. Chem. Educ.* 47 (1970) 461.
- [154] K.-J. Huang, X. Liu, W.-Z. Xie, H.-X. Yuan, "Electrochemical behavior and voltammetric determination of norfloxacin at glassy carbon electrode modified with multi walled carbon nanotubes/Nafion", *Colloids Surf. B* 64 (2008) 269.
- [155] S. Harder, U. Fuhr, A.H. Staib, "Thomas wolff ciprofloxacin-caffeine: a drug interaction established using in vivo and in vitro investigations", *Am. J. Med.* 87 (1989) S89.



- [156] B.A. Patel, M. Arundell, K.H. Parker, M.S. Yeoman, D. Ohare, "Simple and rapid determination of serotonin and catecholamines in biological tissue using high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection", *J. Chromatogr. B* 818 (2005) 269.
- [157] F.C. Moraes, D.L.C. Golinelli, L.H. Mascaro, S.A.S. Machado, "Determination of epinephrine in urine using multi-walled carbon nanotubes modified with cobalt phthalocyanine in a paraffin composite electrode", *Sensor Actuat. B* 148 (2010) 492.
- [158] A.A. Mostafa, L.I. Bebawy, H.H. Refaat, "Spectrophotometric determination of clobetasol propionate, halobetasol propionate, quinagolide hydrochloride, through charge transfer complexation", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 27 (2002) 889.
- [159] M. Lebwohl, A. Yoles, K. Lombardi, W. Lou, "Calcipotriene ointment and halobetasol ointment in the long-term treatment of psoriasis: Effects on the duration of improvement", *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 39 (1998) 447.
- [160] B. Datz, S. Yawalkar, "A double-blind, multicenter trial of 0.05% halobetasol propionate ointment and 0.05% clobetasol 17-propionate ointment in the treatment of patients with chronic, localized atopic dermatitis or lichen simplex chronicus", *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 25 (1991) 1157.
- [161] H. Loden, C. Pettersson, T. Arvidsson, A. Amini, "Quantitative determination of salbutamol in tablets by multiple-injection capillary zone electrophoresis", *J. Chromatogr. A* 1207 (2008) 181.
- [162] C.A. Lindino, L. Otavio, S. Bulhoes, "Determination of fenoterol and salbutamol in pharmaceutical formulations by electrogenerated chemiluminescence", *Talanta* 72 (2007) 1746.
- [163] A.M. Pimenta, A.N. Araujo, M.C.B.S.M. Montenegro, "Simultaneous potentiometric and fluorimetric determination of diclofenac in a sequential injection analysis system", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 470 (2002) 185.
- [164] A. Mokhtari, H. K.-Maleh, A.A. Ensafi, H. Beitollahi, "Application of modified multiwall carbon nanotubes paste electrode for simultaneous voltammetric determination of morphine and diclofenac in biological and pharmaceutical samples", *Sensor. Actuat. B* 169 (2012) 96.

- [165] M.M. Sena, R.J. Poppi, "N-way PLS applied to simultaneous spectrophotometric determination of acetylsalicylic acid, paracetamol and caffeine", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 34 (2004) 27.
- [166] J.T. Franeta, D. Agbaba, S. Eric, S. Pavkov, M. Aleksic, S. Vladimirov, "HPLC assay of acetylsalicylic acid, paracetamol, caffeine and phenobarbital in tablets", *IL Farmaco* 57 (2002) 709.
- [167] J.C.L. Alves, R.J. Poppi, "Simultaneous determination of acetylsalicylic acid, paracetamol and caffeine using solid-phase molecular fluorescence and parallel factor analysis", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 642 (2009) 212.

# **CHAPTER 2**

**MWCNT Modified  
Electrode for  
monitoring the effect of  
Norfloxacin on Caffeine  
Catabolism**

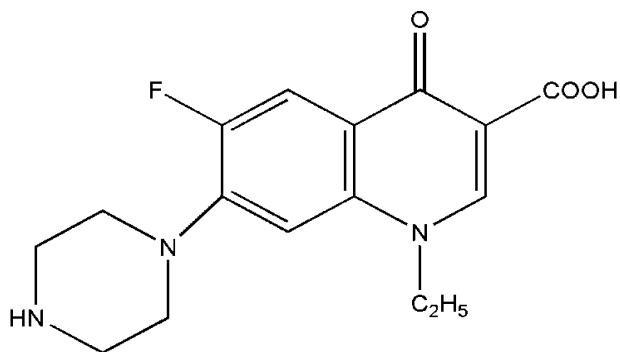


## 2.1 INTRODUCTION

The utilization of nanomaterials in the development of electrochemical sensors is of great importance due to their remarkable electrochemical properties such as good conductivity, large surface area and high sensitivity and selectivity. There are several nanomaterials which can be used to modify the sensor surface and have been shown to be very effective for the improvement of sensor performance. The carbon based nanomaterials have great advantages over other conventional modifiers. Among the various carbon based nanomaterials used for electrode modification, carbon nanotubes have been considered to be the most effective due to their excellent and well known electro-catalytic properties [1].

Norfloxacin (NFX) [1-ethyl-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-7-(1-piperazinyl)-3-quinolene-carboxylic acid] is a synthetic fluoroquinolone antibiotic which exhibits broad-spectrum antimicrobial activity against many pathogenic Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria including gentamicin-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and methycillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. NFX is widely used in the treatment of respiratory and urinary tract infections, ocular and skin infections, gonococcal urethritis and infectious diarrhea [2]. Although, NFX is clinically important, it causes several side effects, such as, headache, depression, dizziness, nausea and vomiting [2]. The administration of NFX has also been found to affect the metabolism of caffeine through lowering its demethylation (its catabolism) process in the human system. It has also been reported earlier that the prolonged administration of NFX increases the caffeine concentration in the extra cellular fluids of the human body due to its retarded demethylation [3, 4]. Additionally, the high concentration of caffeine accumulation in the human body also reflects with numerous clinical disorder including coronary vasospasm and variety of arrhythmias [5, 6]. It is also suggested that patients with known history of arrhythmias should curtail the intake of caffeine products [7, 8].

In view of such a clinical importance of NFX and its relation with caffeine, it is desirable to develop a single step, sensitive, selective, quick and less expensive method for the determination of NFX and to monitor its effect on caffeine catabolism in the biological fluids. A number of studies have been reported for the individual determination of NFX and caffeine in biological fluids such as: HPLC [9]; spectrophotometry [10]; spectrophotometry with the aid of chemometric [11]; capillary electrophoresis [12]; spectrofluorometric [13]; kinetic spectrophotometric [14] etc. However, rare attempts have been made to monitor the effect of NFX on catabolism of caffeine in biological fluids [3]. The methods reported for the determination of NFX alone or to monitor its effect on caffeine catabolism require expensive instruments along with complicated time consuming pretreatment and derivatization process.



**[Norfloxacin]**

Generally, electrochemical techniques have simplified the testing procedures, including home-use devices [15, 16]. Electrochemical methods based on nanomaterials modified electrodes have attracted attention in the last decade for the determination of biomolecules and drugs owing to their high electrical and optical properties [17-19]. Thus, the highly conducting characteristics of nanomaterials (e.g. MWCNT) can be utilized to develop a label free method for the NFX determination and to monitor its effect on caffeine catabolism by exploring their direct electron transfer processes in the biological fluids. The MWCNT was deposited on the pyrolytic graphite due to its large operational potential range and less background current [20, 21]. Thus, the present work is focussed with two objectives. First, the development of a simple and selective method for NFX detection in the urine samples using a MWCNT modified pyrolytic graphite (MPG) electrode

and second, to investigate the effect of NFX on the caffeine catabolism (or demethylation) through its electrochemical determination in urine samples. This is the first report of the selective detection of NFX in the patients urine samples based on its electrochemical reduction using a solid MPG electrode. In this work we have also monitored the caffeine catabolism (or prevention of caffeine demethylation) and its accumulation in the human urine samples.

## **2.2 EXPERIMENTAL**

### **2.2.1 Instrumentation**

The voltammetric studies were carried out using a computerized BAS (West Lafayette, USA; CV-50W), equipped with three electrode cell system. An unmodified pyrolytic graphite electrode (UPG) or MPG electrode was used as working, an Ag/AgCl (3M NaCl) (Model MF-2052 RB-5B) as reference and a platinum wire as an auxiliary electrode. The pyrolytic graphite pieces were obtained as a gift from Pfizer Inc., New York, USA. The field emission scanning electron microscopy (FE-SEM) instrument (JEOL-JSM 7400) was used to examine the surface morphology of the MPG electrode. High-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) studies were carried out on Agilent 1100 series system equipped with RP-18e (5 $\mu$ m) column. The mobile phase was acetonitrile-water (20 : 80) and was used at the flow rate of 1 mL min<sup>-1</sup>. The urine sample was filtered using a 0.5  $\mu$ m membrane filter (Millipore) before injection and 5  $\mu$ L was injected in HPLC. The absorbance of eluent was monitored at 260 nm. The pH of the buffer solutions was measured using digital pH meter (century India Ltd.; model CP-901). Ultrasonic machine was used to acquire well dispersed suspension of MWCNT in DMF solution.

### **2.2.2 Chemicals and reagents**

Caffeine was obtained from Sigma-Aldrich and NFX was obtained as a gift from Ishita Drugs and Industries Ltd. Ahmedabad, India [Batch No. 0104/2010]. Both the compounds were used as received without further purification. Phosphate buffers of appropriate pH and ionic strength (1.0 M) were used. MWCNT of > 98 % purity was received from Bucky, USA. NFX containing tablets of different companies, Norflox (Okasa Pvt. Ltd., Mfg. Batch No. MV-1050), Norflox-Tz ( Okasa Pvt. Ltd., Mfg. Batch No. MV-1061) and Powerflox (Cipla Ltd., Mfg. Batch

No. DV-0143) were obtained from the local market of Roorkee. All other reagents used were of analytical grade and the double distilled water was used throughout the experiment.

### 2.2.3 Preparation of MPG

The MPG electrode was prepared as follows. At first, the pyrolytic graphite surface was rubbed on an emery paper and then washed with double distilled water followed by softly touching it onto a tissue paper. The suspension of MWCNT was prepared by dispersing 0.5 mg of MWCNT in 1 mL of DMF. The well dispersed suspension of MWCNT in DMF was achieved by gently agitating the solution mixture for one hour in an ultrasonic bath. The optimized amount of MWCNT was casted onto the UPG surface and then electrode surface was dried at room temperature for 6 h.

### 2.2.4 Analytical procedure

NFX is partially soluble in water but completely soluble in acidic media. Therefore, to prepare the stock solution (1mM) of NFX, the required amount of NFX was dissolved in 0.5 mL of HCl (0.1 N) and double distilled water. The NFX solutions for the voltammetric experiments were prepared by adding the required volume of the stock solution to the phosphate buffer. The solution was deoxygenated by bubbling high purity nitrogen for 20 – 30 min., before recording the voltammogram. As NFX strongly adsorbs at the MPG electrode, the surface was regenerated by the application of 0.1 V potential for 60 s after each run to remove the adsorbed material. The stock solution of caffeine (2 mM) was prepared by dissolving its required amount in the double distilled water. The urine samples of patients taking caffeine (200 mg, two dose a day) and undergoing treatment with NFX (400 mg, twice daily) were obtained every day. The morning first urine of the patients was collected for 5 days from the Institute Hospital after the permission from ethical clearance committee of the IIT-Roorkee. The AC impedance spectra (charge transfer resistance ( $R_{ct}$ )) were recorded using a EG&G PAR 273A potentiostat/galvanostat and a lock-in amplifier (PAR EG&G, Model 5210), linked to a personal computer.

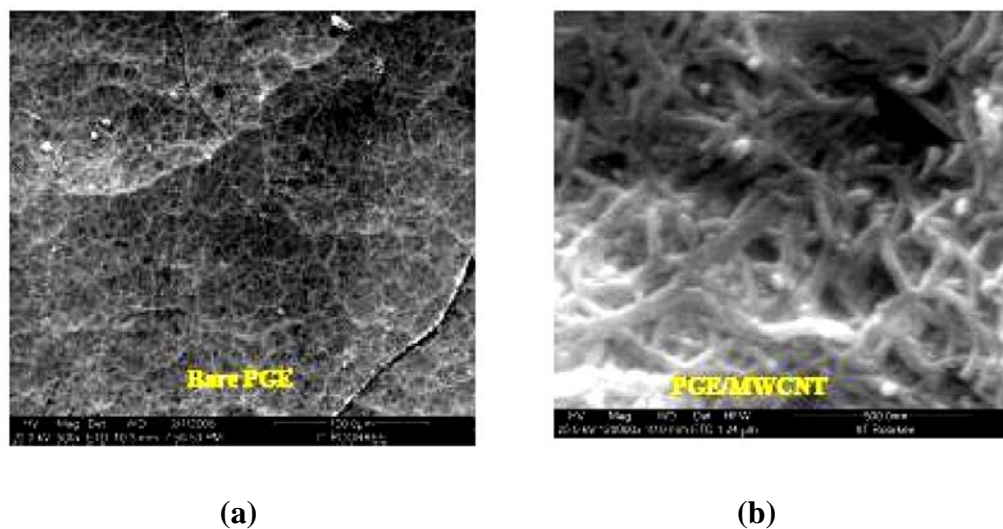
## 2.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### 2.3.1 Surface characterization

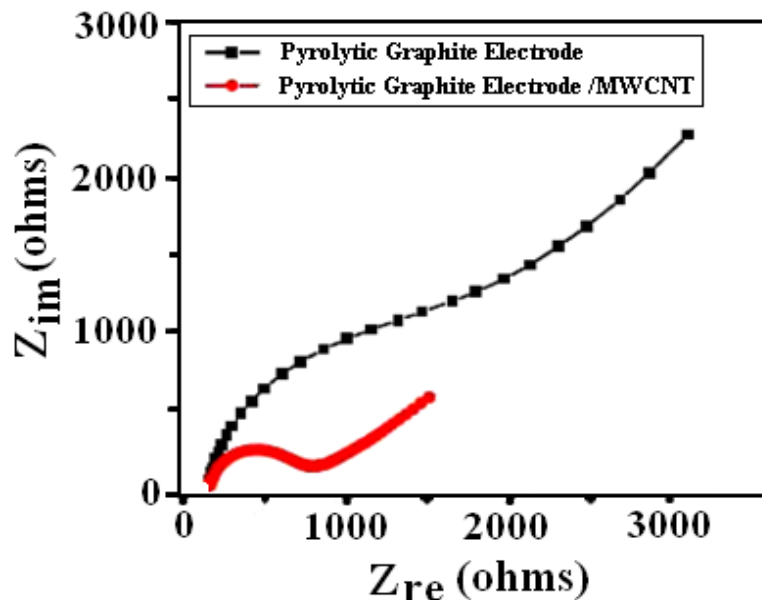
At first, the surface of UPG and MPG electrodes was examined by the scanning electron microscopy (SEM). The results show a well dispersed MWCNT at the MPG electrode surface as



shown in **Fig. 2.1**. In order to confirm the effectiveness of surface modification procedure, surface area of UPG and MPG electrode was calculated. For this purpose, cyclic voltammograms (CVs) of 1 mM  $K_3Fe(CN)_6$  at different scan rates in 0.1 M KCl as supporting electrolyte, were recorded at UPG and MPG electrodes. A redox couple was noticed due to the  $Fe^{+3}/Fe^{+2}$  at both the surfaces, however, a significant increment in peak current at MPG electrode was observed as compared to the UPG electrode and the peak separation between the redox couple decreased to 70 mV. The surface area was calculated from the slopes of the  $i_p$  vs.  $v^{1/2}$  plots and found to be 0.0744 and 0.2153  $cm^2$  for the UPG and MPG electrodes, respectively. These results clearly indicate the formation of highly conducting MPG electrode with  $\sim 2.8$  fold larger surface area than the UPG electrode. The modified electrode was also characterized by electrochemical impedance spectroscopy by obtaining the Nyquist plots. The frequency was scanned from 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz at the open circuit voltage with the acquisition of five points per decade in the solution containing 5 mM  $[Fe(CN)_6]^{3-/4-}$ .



**Figure 2.1:** SEM images of bare PGE (a) and MWCNT/PGE (b).



**Figure 2.2:** Nyquist plots of bare PGE and MWCNT/PGE in 5 mM  $[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6]^{3-/4-}$ .

**Fig. 2.2** shows the Nyquist plots obtained for bare pyrolytic graphite electrode and MWCNT modified pyrolytic graphite electrode. For the bare pyrolytic graphite electrode, the plot showed a semicircle (black line), the  $R_{ct}$  was about 3500  $\Omega$ , however, the  $R_{ct}$  value for the MWCNT modified pyrolytic graphite electrode significantly decreased to 794  $\Omega$ . The decrease in the  $R_{ct}$  for the MWCNT modified pyrolytic graphite electrode clearly indicates the ability of MWCNT to promote the electron-transfer reactions at the electrode surface.

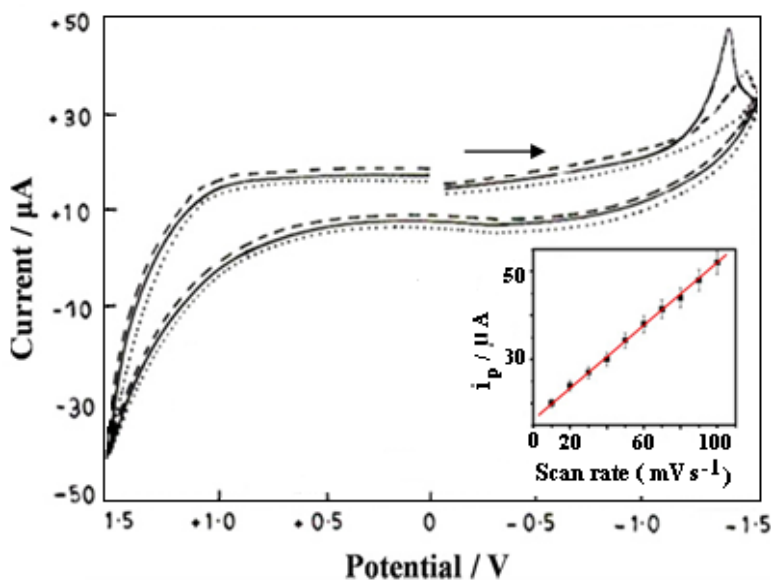
### 2.3.2 Electrochemical behavior of NFX at MPG electrode

CVs were recorded for 400  $\mu\text{M}$  NFX at UPG and MPG electrode using a sweep rate of 50  $\text{mV s}^{-1}$ . The NFX is irreversibly reduced giving rise to a small peak at -1385 mV at UPG electrode as shown in **Fig. 2.3**. It can be seen that an improved response is observed at MPG electrode as compared to UPG electrode with increase in peak current at the  $E_p$  of -1315 mV. This behaviour suggests that MWCNT acts as an efficient electron promoter to enhance the rate of NFX electrochemical reduction. No peak was found in the reverse scan at UPG and MPG electrodes confirming that reduction of NFX occurs in an irreversible electrode reaction. CVs of 400  $\mu\text{M}$  NFX were recorded by varying the scan rates ranging from 10 – 500  $\text{mV s}^{-1}$  at MPG electrode. The nature of  $i_p$  vs.  $\nu$  plot shows that the reduction of NFX at the MPG electrode is governed by the

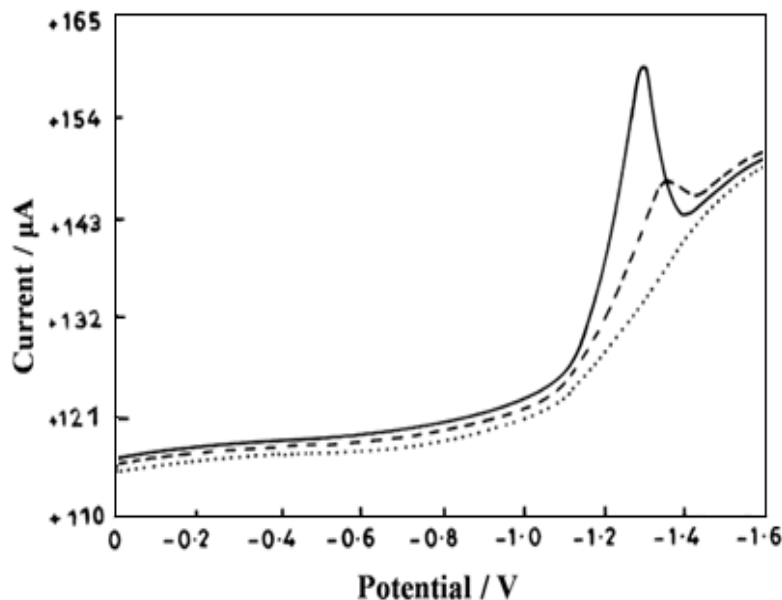
adsorption process [22] as shown in the inset of Fig. 2.3. The dependence of peak current on scan rate is expressed by the equation:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.624 \nu + 2.564$$

with the correlation coefficient of 0.994, where  $\nu$  is scan rate ( $\text{mV s}^{-1}$ ). Since SWV is one of the widely used techniques due to its higher sensitivity and lower limit of detection, detailed studies are carried out using SWV. The square wave voltammograms (SWVs) of  $300 \mu\text{M}$  NFX were recorded at MPG electrode in phosphate buffer ( $\mu = 0.1 \text{ M}$ ) as shown in **Fig. 2.4**. At UPG, NFX was reduced at  $-1355 \text{ mV}$  with a low peak current value, whereas, at MPG electrode the reduction peak was observed at  $-1285 \text{ mV}$  with a significant increment in the peak current value. Significant improvement of peak current together with a decrement in peak potential ( $\sim 70 \text{ mV}$ ) clearly indicates that MWCNT catalyzes the reduction of NFX due to their unique properties, such as, increased surface area, high electrical conductivity and embedded metals present in their cavities [23].



**Figure 2.3:** Cyclic voltammograms observed for  $400 \mu\text{M}$  NFX at  $50 \text{ mV s}^{-1}$  at UPG (---) electrode and MPG electrode (—) in pH 2.1. The background at MPG is shown as (...). Inset shows the effect of scan rate on peak current of NFX.



**Figure 2.4:** Square wave voltammograms observed for 300  $\mu\text{M}$  NFX at UPG (---), MPG (—) and background (...) at MPG electrode.

### 2.3.3 Optimization of analytical parameters for NFX determination

The experimental parameters for the analysis of NFX at the MPG electrode were optimized in terms of MWCNT amount, pH, reaction time and square wave frequency, where the NFX concentration was kept constant (Fig. 2.5).

The effect of MWCNT casting volume on the analytical performance of the MPG electrode was determined in the range between 5 – 50  $\mu\text{L}$  (Fig. 2.5 A). The  $i_p$  increased with the increase in the volume of MWCNT casted from 5 – 30  $\mu\text{L}$ . Over 30  $\mu\text{L}$ , no increase in the current response was observed due to the saturation effect. Therefore, 30  $\mu\text{L}$  volume of MWCNT was selected as the optimum volume for the fabrication of MPG electrode.

The adsorption time was optimized by dipping the MPG electrode into the same concentration of NFX (100  $\mu\text{M}$ ) for different lengths of time, ranging from 30.0 s to 9.0 min (Fig. 2.5 B). The current response increased with longer adsorption times from 30.0 s to 7.0 min but no significant increase in current was observed over 7.0 min possibly due to the saturation effect. Thus, optimized adsorption time for NFX determination was 7.0 min, which is quite rapid and well suited for its fast laboratory investigations.

The pH has a significant effect on the electro-reduction of NFX. The effect of pH for NFX detection was studied over a range of 2.1 – 8.0 (Fig. 2.5 C). A gradual shift in  $E_p$  to more negative

potential was observed with increase in the pH from 2.1 to 8.0. As the reduction of NFX involves consumption of hydrogen ions, the reduction becomes difficult with increase in pH and peak current decreases. The dependence of the  $E_p$  on pH of supporting electrolyte at MPG electrode is represented by the relation:

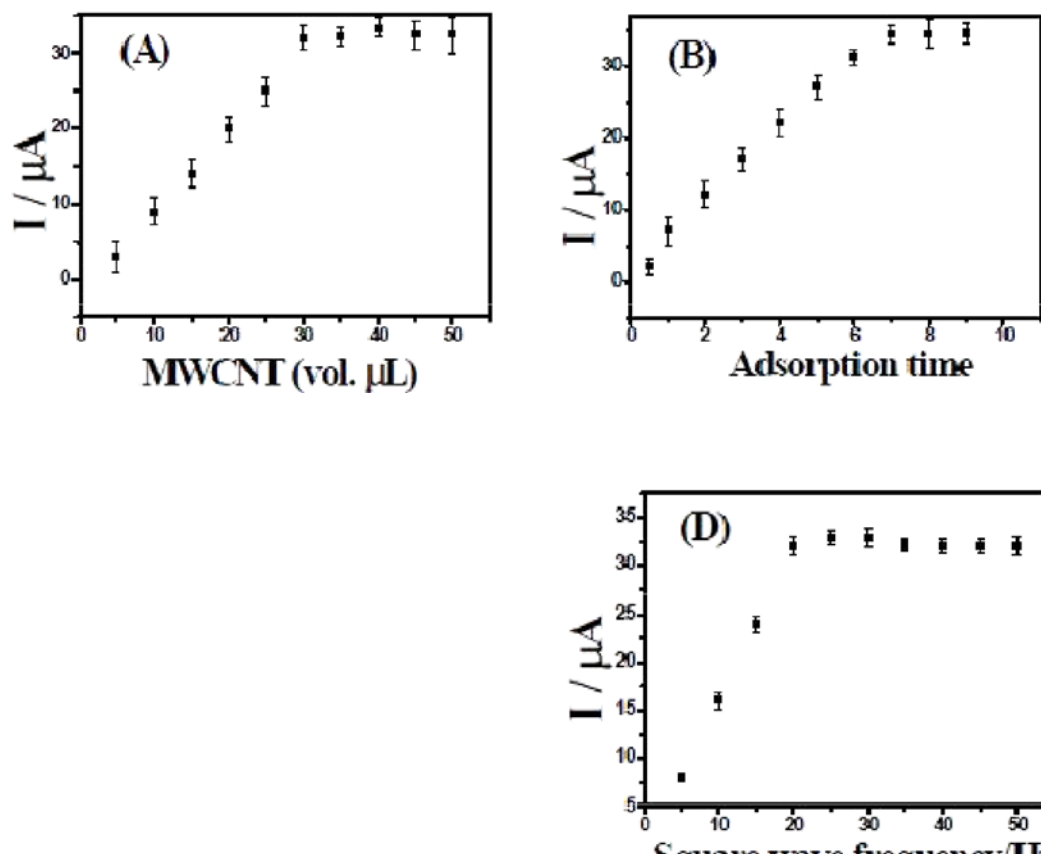
$$-E_p \text{ (pH)} = 58.89 \text{ pH} + 1159.8 \text{ mV vs Ag/AgCl}$$

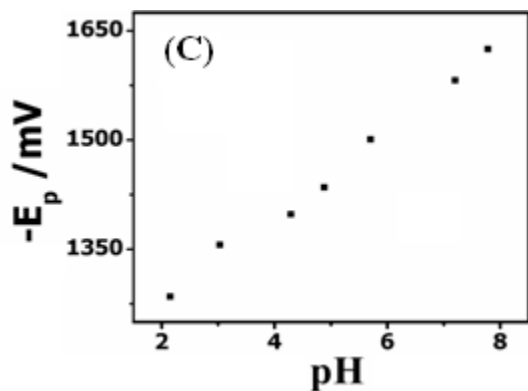
with the correlation coefficient of 0.993. The slope value of  $\sim 59 \text{ mV pH}^{-1}$  reveals that equal number of protons and electrons participate in the electrochemical reduction of NFX. Additionally, the current response was less at higher pH due to the insolubility of NFX at higher pH values. Thus, the maximum current was observed at pH 2.1 and it was used in the subsequent experiments and also to avoid over-potential exposure to the MPG electrode.

The dependence of cathodic peak current on square wave frequency was monitored in the frequency range 5 – 50 Hz (Fig. 2.5 D). The peak current increased linearly with increase in square wave frequency and the linear relation between  $i_p$  and  $f$  was expressed by the relation:

$$i_p \text{ (}\mu\text{A)} = 1.028 f \text{ (Hz)} + 10.95$$

at MPG electrode with the correlation coefficient of 0.973. The optimized parametrs of SWV were: initial potential: 0 mV, final potential: - 1600 mV, square wave frequency: 15 Hz, sensitivity: 100  $\mu\text{A/V}$ , square wave amplitude: 20 mV and step potential: 4 mV.



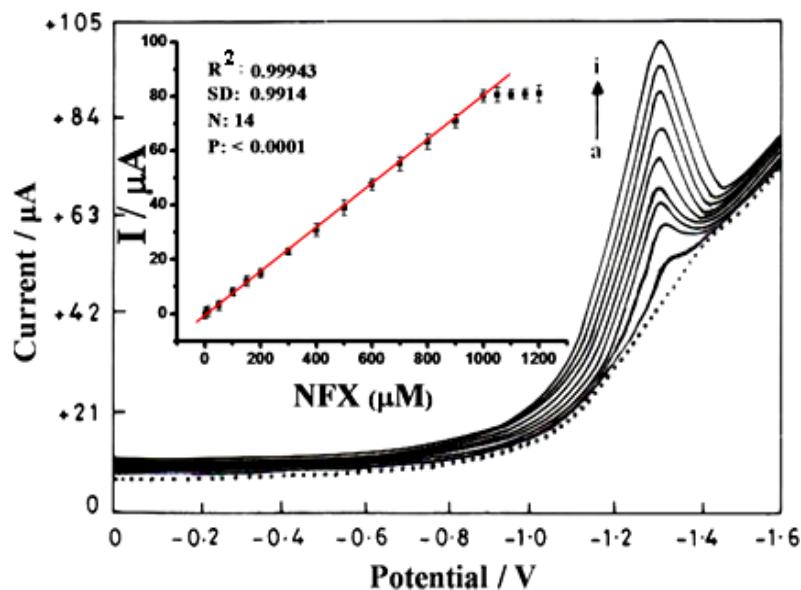


**Figure 2.5:** Optimization of experimental parameters; MWCNT volume (A), adsorption time (B), pH (C) and square wave frequency (D).

### 2.3.4 Analytical performance of the MPG electrode

#### 2.3.4.1 Determination of NFX

Analytical performance of the MPG electrode was examined under the optimized conditions. The MPG was dipped into deoxygenated 0.1 M phosphate buffer not containing NFX (blank) and SWVs were recorded. No reduction peak was observed because NFX was not present in the test solution. Thereafter, the MPG electrode was reacted with different concentrations of NFX and SWVs were recorded. **Fig. 2.6** shows the SWVs recorded at MPG electrode at various concentrations of NFX.



**Figure 2.6:** Square wave voltammograms of NFX at MPG electrode in phosphate buffer of pH 2.1. The curves were recorded at NFX concentrations a=1, b=100, c=200, d=300, e=400, f=500, g=600, h=700 and i=800  $\mu\text{M}$  and background buffer of pH 2.15 is shown as (...). Inset shows the corresponding calibration plot.

A calibration plot (inset of Fig. 2.6) was obtained for NFX between 1.2 – 1200  $\mu\text{M}$  with the dynamic range between 1.2 – 1000  $\mu\text{M}$ . The linear regression equation is expressed as follows:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.072 [\text{NFX } \mu\text{M}] + 5.3281$$

with a correlation coefficient of 0.991. The detection limit for NFX was determined to be  $40.6 \pm 3.3$  nM (R.S.D. < 5%) based on the measurements performed five times for the standard deviation of the blank solution (95 % confidence level,  $k = 3$ ,  $n = 5$ ). The sensitivity of NFX detection at MPG electrode was  $0.072 \mu\text{A } \mu\text{M}^{-1}$ . The obtained detection limit is lower or comparable than the previously reported methods using electrochemical oxidation [24, 25] or chemiluminescence detection [26] of NFX in recent years. The detection limit is also comparable to a few electrochemical studies based on the reduction of NFX at mercury electrode [27, 28]. We have summarized the linear range and the detection limit of NFX by various methods in **Table 2.1**. The advantage of the present method for NFX determination is the operational negative potential window used, at which the common metabolites such as ascorbic acid, uric acid and dopamine etc, present in biological fluids do not interfere due to their non-reducible nature. However, a careful removal of dioxygen from the test solution is necessary to overcome its interference due to its reduction.

**Table 2.1:** A comparison of linear range and detection limit of norfloxacin by various methods.

Method	Linear range	Detection limit	Ref.
Spectrophotometric	6-62 $\mu\text{M}$	0.01 $\mu\text{M}$	1
Voltammetric (GCE)	15-50 $\mu\text{M}$	3.50 $\mu\text{M}$	2
Voltammetric (HMDE)	6-54 $\mu\text{M}$	0.02 $\mu\text{M}$	3
CuO/Nanotubes modified GCE	1-47.7 $\mu\text{M}$	0.32 $\mu\text{M}$	4
Solid phase spectro-fluorimetry	0.3-12 nM	0.1 nM	5
Fluorescence spectrometry	0.017-5.64 $\mu\text{M}$	5.0 nM	6

Nanotubes modified pyrolytic graphite	1.0-1000 $\mu\text{M}$	40 nM	This work
---------------------------------------	------------------------	-------	-----------

GCE - Glassy carbon electrode, HMDE - Hanging mercury dropping electrode

#### 2.3.4.2 *Determination of NFX in pharmaceutical tablets*

The developed method was also tested for the determination of NFX in the commercial tablets. The tablets were dissolved in 0.5 mL of 0.1 N HCl and diluted with double distilled water so that the concentration of NFX lies in the working range. SWVs were then recorded under the optimized conditions and the NFX concentration in three tablets was found in good agreement with the reported values as shown in **Table 2.2**. The NFX recovery was found between 98.0 to 99.1 %, (R.S.D.  $\pm$  2.1 % for  $n = 6$ ), indicating the applicability of this method in NFX determination in pharmaceutical samples.

**Table 2.2:** Comparison of observed and reported amount of norfloxacin in different medicinal tablets (n=3).

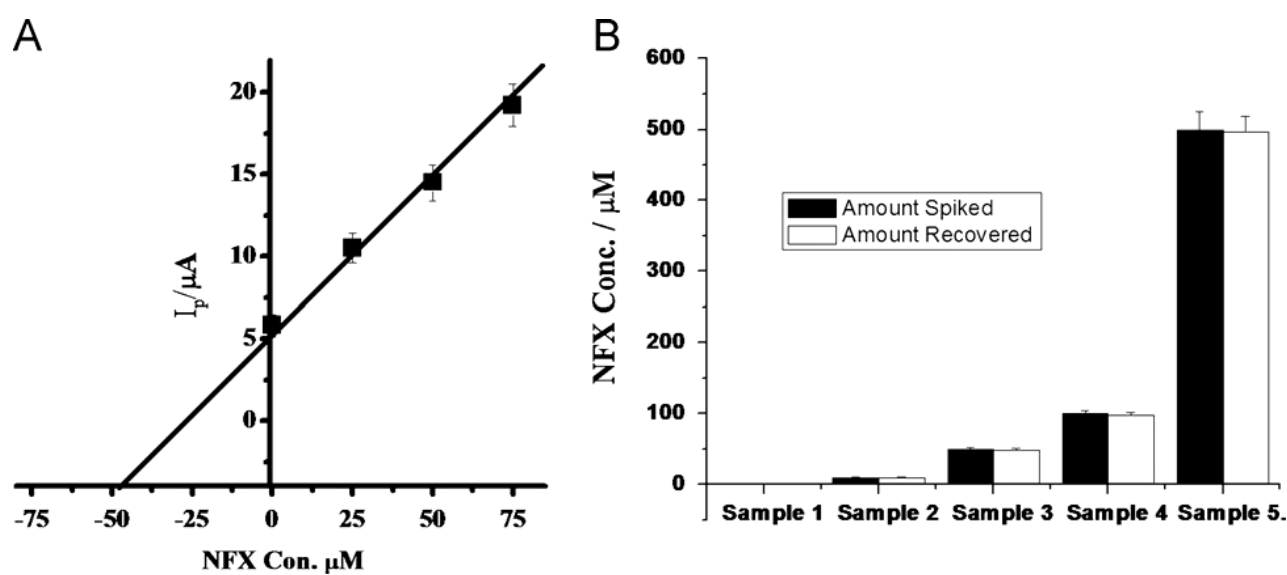
Samples	Amount reported (mg)	Amount observed $\pm$ S.D. (mg)	R.S.D. (%)	Recovery (%)
Norflex	400	399.01 $\pm$ 11.71	2.93	99.75
Norflex-Tz	400	399.41 $\pm$ 12.32	3.08	99.85
Powerflex	400	400.13 $\pm$ 13.42	3.35	100.03

#### 2.3.5 *Analysis of NFX in clinical samples*

The applicability of the MPG electrode for the determination of NFX was also determined by measuring its concentration in urine samples of five patients undergoing NFX treatment. The concentration of NFX was determined in the urine samples after 4 h of oral administration of single dose of Powerflex – 400. Prior to the analysis, the samples were diluted two times by buffer (dilution factor: 2X) and the pH was adjusted to 2.1. Initially a square wave voltammogram was



recorded for the urine sample of a healthy person (control). No peak was found in the normal urine sample as metabolites present in urine are non-reducible under the operational potential window. Urine samples of patients, undergoing treatment with NFX (4 h after oral administration of 400 mg NFX), were then used to determine the concentration of NFX. A well-defined reduction peak of NFX was observed at a peak potential of - 1285 mV in both the urine samples, indicating that the unmetabolized NFX is excreted in the urine samples under investigation. To further confirm that peak at - 1285 mV is due to reduction of NFX, the standard addition method was applied. Known concentrations of NFX were spiked, consequently the peak current increased linearly with increase in the sample concentration as shown in **Fig. 2.7 A**. Hence, it is concluded that the peak at - 1285 mV is due to the reduction of NFX, which is excreted in the urine samples of the patients. The concentration of NFX was determined using the calibration plot and was found to be  $4.82 \pm 0.31$   $\mu\text{M}$ . A similar value of NFX excreted has also been reported in literature based on the oxidation of NFX [29]. In another real sample experiment, midstream urine from a healthy individual was collected and filtered through a membrane filter. NFX spiked real sample solutions were prepared by adding NFX to the final concentrations of, 1.0, 10.0, 50.0, 100 and 500  $\mu\text{M}$  in two times diluted urine samples. The recoveries of NFX from the spiked urine samples were calculated based on the calibration curve as shown in **Fig. 2.7 B**. The relative standard deviations were less than 3.7 % ( $n = 5$ ). The results based on the recovery obtained clearly indicate that the NFX can be detected in the complex urine matrix without any interference.



**Figure 2.7:** (A) Calibration plot for the determination of NFX concentration in the patients' urine samples (n = 5, R.S.D. < 4.1%) (negative value at x-axis is insignificant) and (B) Recoveries of NFX from the spiked urine samples (n=3, R.S.D. < 3.2 %).

### 2.3.6 Analysis of caffeine metabolism after NFX administration

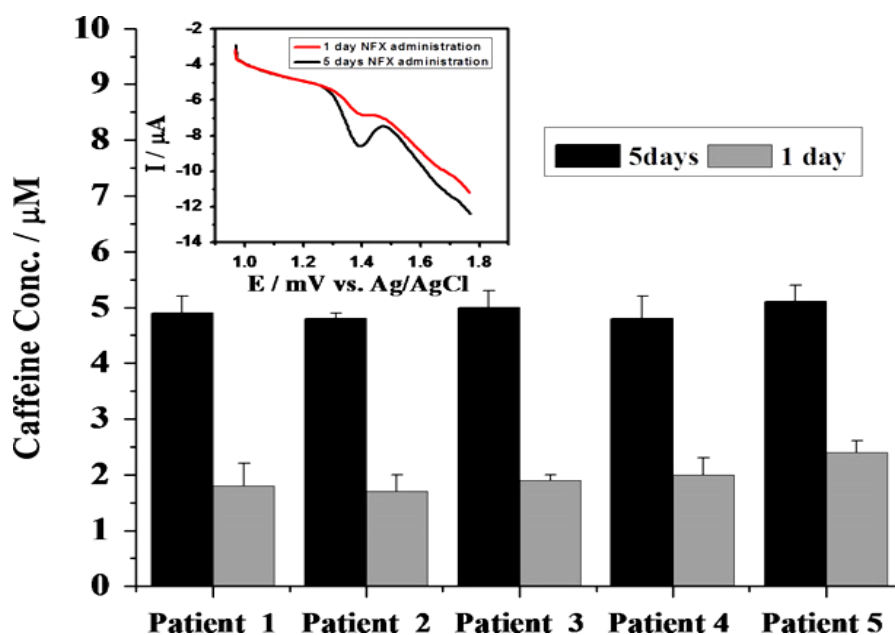
In order to monitor the effect of NFX on caffeine concentrations, it is important to assign its detection potential. For this purpose, the SWVs for standard caffeine solutions were recorded at MPG electrode at various concentrations in phosphate buffers and urine samples (DF: 2X) of pH 7.2. A well defined oxidation peak was observed at + 1.34 V and the  $i_p$  of the caffeine increased with increase in the concentration of caffeine. The peak current versus concentration plot was linear in the concentration range between 5 – 100 nM. The current values were obtained by subtracting the background current of the buffer solution and an average of atleast three replicate measurements was used to plot calibration curves. The linear regression equation for the calibration plot can be represented as:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.481 C (\text{nM}) + 0.261$$

having correlation coefficient of 0.989. To analyze the effect of NFX on caffeine metabolism, urine samples of five patients were tested. At first, square wave voltammogram of urine sample of a healthy person was recorded after dilution with buffer (DF: 2X) in the potential window of + 1.0 to + 1.8 V. No peak was found in the normal urine sample because the common metabolites present in urine are oxidizable below + 0.8 V [30]. The control samples were performed by analyzing the urine samples of persons taking only caffeine. A well defined oxidation peak of caffeine was observed at a peak potential of + 1.34 V and clearly indicated that unmetabolized caffeine is excreted in urine. To further confirm that peak at + 1.34 V was due to oxidation of caffeine, the standard addition method was applied. Known concentration of caffeine was spiked and it was observed that peak current increased linearly. Hence, it was concluded that peak at + 1.34 V is due to the oxidation of caffeine, which is excreted in the urine samples of the patients.

To examine the effect of prolonged NFX administration on the caffeine catabolism, urine samples were analyzed for the amount of caffeine after each day of NFX administration. The first urine sample in the morning was obtained from the patients after each day of NFX treatment. The patients were also taking two tablets of caffeine (200 mg/per day). The urine samples were diluted with buffer (1 : 1, DF; 2X) and SWVs were recorded. It was observed that the peak current

of caffeine was almost same after 1 day of NFX administration and the concentration of caffeine excreted was  $2.5 \pm 0.2 \mu\text{M}$ . However, with prolonged administration of NFX, the concentration of caffeine in urine increased with an increase in the NFX administration days. The peak current of caffeine in all urine sample became  $\sim 2.5$  times higher ( $6.2 \pm 0.2 \mu\text{M}$ ) after 5 days of NFX administration as compared to 1 day administration as shown in the inset of Fig. 2.8. A comparison of caffeine concentration observed in different urine samples after 1 and 5 days of NFX administration is presented in **Fig. 2.8**. Caffeine concentration after 1 and 5 days NFX administration was reconfirmed by HPLC. The concentration of caffeine determined in urine samples by HPLC also showed similar trend as shown by electrochemical method using the MPG electrode. This clearly indicates that the NFX has prevented the caffeine catabolism (demethylation) in human body and facilitates its accumulation, consequently high concentrations of caffeine appeared in the urine samples. Similar observation was reported earlier where caffeine concentration was increased after NFX administration during single blind clinical trial [3] and during liver microsomal incubations [31] in human urine and blood plasma. The inhibition of caffeine catabolism (or prevention of caffeine demethylation) by NFX leading to increase in caffeine in blood plasma of human system has also been reported by HPLC studies [4]. Thus, these studies confirm that the accumulation of caffeine in urine on prolonged treatment with NFX becomes  $\sim 2.5$  times in comparison to 1 day of NFX administration. We have also performed the control experiment with volunteers without NFX administration but caffeine intake. In this case, the current value was less than what observed after 1 day of NFX administration ( $1.7 \pm 0.01 \text{ mM}$ ). This was possibly due to the absence of NFX in the body which allows the catabolism of caffeine consequently lower concentrations of caffeine were detected in the urine samples. This observation clearly shows that NFX plays a pivotal role in the caffeine metabolism.



**Figure 2.8:** Histograms for the analyses of caffeine concentrations in the urine samples of patients ( $n=5$ ) after 1 day and 5 days of NFX administration. Inset shows the comparative SWVs recorded in the patients urine samples 1 day after (red line) and 5 days after (black line) NFX administration.

### 2.3.7 Interference, stability and reproducibility study

The interference of ascorbic acid, uric acid and dopamine, the common metabolites present in urine and blood was examined by performing the analysis of  $100 \mu\text{M}$  of caffeine in the presence of various concentrations of interferents (0.1 to 1.0 mM) under the optimized experimental conditions. As all these interferents undergo oxidation below + 1.0 V, hence, they did not show any response in the potential range between + 1.0 to + 1.8V, consequently, a single oxidation peak of caffeine was observed. Similarly these metabolites do not interfere with determination of NFX as they do not undergo reduction. The interference studies carried out indicated that even 100 times higher concentration of interferents than caffeine and NFX did not cause any change in peak current of caffeine.

The long term stability and reproducibility for the investigation of caffeine and NFX have also been investigated at MPG electrode. The electrochemical response of fixed concentration ( $100 \mu\text{M}$ ) of caffeine and NFX was evaluated for a period of 10 days. Modified electrode was used daily and kept in the air. Experimental results show that a minimal decrease in current values was observed for caffeine with R.S.D. of 1.4 % and for NFX as 1.6 % for  $n=5$ , suggesting that the

modified electrode have excellent stability for the determination of caffeine and NFX. In order to check the intra-day reproducibility of the modified electrode six experiments were repeated for the same concentration (100  $\mu$ M) of caffeine at pH 7.2 using the same MPG electrode. The results of six replicate measurements showed a RSD of < 1.4 % indicating the excellent reproducibility of results. These results demonstrated that MPG electrode is advantageous for the determination of caffeine as well as for NFX owing to its good stability and reproducibility.

## **2.4 CONCLUSIONS**

We have selectively detected NFX in the patient's urine samples based on its electrochemical reduction using a solid MPG electrode for the first time. The modified electrode was successfully applied to monitor the caffeine catabolism (or prevention of caffeine demethylation) and its accumulation through the human urine samples analyses for the first time. The dynamic range for the NFX analysis ranged between 1.2 and 1000  $\mu$ M with a detection limit of  $40.67 \pm 3.3$  nM. The strategies described for the NFX determination and caffeine monitoring has many attractive features such as simplicity, rapidity and no requirement for specific labeling (i.e., a fluorescent or reactive moiety) and could be very useful in medical diagnostics. The ~ 2.5 times increase in the concentration of caffeine after prolonged NFX administration confirms the proof of concept of NFX pharmacology in terms of its ability to prevent the caffeine catabolism. The MPG electrode exhibited good stability and successfully detected NFX and caffeine in the clinical samples. The studies also further validate that the patients on medication with NFX should avoid overdose of caffeine so that accumulation of caffeine does not occur in body, which may lead to other medical complications.

## **2.5 REFERENCES**

- [1] Y. Peng, C. Lu, B. Hu, Z. Wang, S. Hu, "Development of an acetylspiramycin sensor based on a single-walled carbon nanotubes film electrode", *Microchim. Acta* 158 (2007) 79.
- [2] Z. Chen, T. Zhang, Y. Han, L. Zhu, "Resonance light scattering spectroscopy study of interaction between norfloxacin and calf thymus DNA and its analytical application", *Spectrochim. Acta* 65 (2006) 919.
- [3] M. Carb, J. Segura, D. La, R. Torre, J.M. Badenas, J. Cam, "Effect of quinolones on caffeine disposition", *Clinical Pharmacol. Ther.* 45 (1989) 234.

- [4] S. Harder, A.H. Staib, C. Beer, A. Papenburg, W. Stille, P.M. Shah, “4-quinolones inhibit biotransformation of caffeine”, *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.* 35 (1988) 651.
- [5] T.M. Chou, N.L. Benowitz, “Caffeine and coffee: effects on health and cardiovascular disease”, *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C* 109 (1994) 173.
- [6] A.J. Berger, K. Alford, “Cardiac arrest in a young man following excess consumption of caffeinated energy drinks”, *Med. J. Aust.* 190 (2009) 41.
- [7] D.J. Pelchovitz, J.J. Goldberger, “Caffeine and cardiac arrhythmias: a review of the evidence”, *The Amer. J. Med.* 124 (2011) 184.
- [8] T.G. Papaioannou, K. Karatzi, E. Karatzis, C. Papamichael, J.P. Lekakis, “Acute effects of caffeine on arterial stiffness, wave reflections and central aortic pressures”, *Amer. J. Hypertension* 18 (2005) 129.
- [9] R.N. Rao, V. Nagaraju, “Separation and determination of synthetic impurities of norfloxacin by reversed-phase high performance liquid chromatography”, *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 34 (2004) 1049.
- [10] V.R. More, U.S. Mote, S.R. Patil, G.B. Kolekar, “Spectroscopic studies on the interaction between norfloxacin and p-amino benzoic acid: Analytical application on determination of norfloxacin”, *Spectrochim. Acta* 74 (2009) 771.
- [11] Y. Ni, Y. Wang, S. Kokot, “Multicomponent kinetic spectrophotometric determination of pefloxacin and norfloxacin in pharmaceutical preparations and human plasma samples with the aid of chemometrics”, *Spectrochim. Acta A* 70 (2008) 1049.
- [12] C.-L. Cheng, C.-H. Fu, C.-H. Chou, “Determination of norfloxacin in rat liver perfusate using capillary electrophoresis with laser-induced fluorescence detection”, *J. Chromatogr. B* 856 (2007) 381.
- [13] W. Bian, C. Jiang, “Highly sensitive spectrofluorimetric determination of trace amounts of lecithin using a norfloxacin–terbium probe”, *Clin. Chim. Acta* 368 (2006) 144.
- [14] N. Rahman, Y. Ahmad, S. Najmul, H. Azmi, “Kinetic spectrophotometric method for the determination of norfloxacin in pharmaceutical formulations”, *Eur. J. Pharm. Biopharm.* 57 (2004) 359.
- [15] P. Chandra, H.-B. Noh, M.-S. Won, Y.-B. Shim, “Detection of daunomycin using phosphatidylserine and aptamer co-immobilized on Au nanoparticles deposited conducting polymer”, *Biosens. Bioelectron.* 26 (2011) 4442.

- [16] T.-Y. Lee, Y.-B. Shim, "Direct DNA hybridization detection based on the oligonucleotide-functionalized conductive polymer", *Anal. Chem.* 73 (2001) 5629.
- [17] A.A. Abdelwahab, W.C. Koh, H.-B. Noh, Y.-B. Shim, "A selective nitric oxide nanocomposite biosensor based on direct electron transfer of microperoxidase: removal of interferences by co-immobilized enzymes", *Biosens. Bioelectron.* 26 (2010) 1080.
- [18] R.N. Goyal, S. Chatterjee, A.R.S. Rana, "The effect of modifying an edge-plane pyrolytic graphite electrode with single-wall carbon nanotubes on its use for sensing diclofenac", *Carbon* 48 (2010) 4136.
- [19] Y. Zhu, J.-I. Son, Y.-B. Shim, "Amplification strategy based on gold nanoparticle-decorated carbon nanotubes for neomycin immunosensors", *Biosens. Bioelectron.* 26 (2010) 1002.
- [20] M.T. Cleary, J.L. Owens, G. Dryhurst, "Electrochemical oxidation of 9-methylxanthine", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 123 (1981) 265.
- [21] R.T. Kachoosangi, G.G. Wildgoose, R.G. Compton, "Sensitive adsorptive stripping voltammetric determination of paracetamol at multiwalled carbon nanotubes modified basal plane pyrolytic graphite electrode", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 618 (2008) 54.
- [22] R.H. Wopschall, I. Shain, "Adsorption characteristics of the methylene blue system using stationary electrode polarography", *Anal. Chem.* 39 (1967) 1527.
- [23] C.E. Banks, A. Crossley, C. Salter, S.J. Wilkins, R.G. Compton, "Carbon nanotubes contain metal impurities which are responsible for the "electrocatalysis" seen at some nanotubes-modified electrodes", *Angew Chemie. Intl. Ed.* 45 (2006) 2533.
- [24] K.-J. Huang, X. Liu, W.-Z. Xie, H.-X. Yuan, "Electrochemical behavior and voltammetric determination of norfloxacin at glassy carbon electrode modified with multi walled carbon nanotubes/Nafion", *Colloids Surf. B* 64 (2008) 269.
- [25] M.M. Ghoneim, A. Radi, A.M. Beltagi, "Determination of Norfloxacin by square-wave adsorptive voltammetry on a glassy carbon electrode", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 25 (2001) 205.
- [26] X. Yu, J. Bao, "Determination of norfloxacin using gold nanoparticles catalyzed cerium (IV)–sodium sulfite chemiluminescence", *J. Lumin.* 129 (2009) 973.
- [27] Y. Ni, Y. Wang, S. Kokot, "Simultaneous determination of three fluoroquinolones by linear sweep stripping voltammetry with the aid of chemometrics", *Talanta* 69 (2006) 216.

- [28] P.V. Rege, P.A. Sathe, V.S. Salvi, "Simultaneous determination of norfloxacin and tinidazole in combined drug formulation by a simple electroanalytical technique", *Int. J. Pharm. Res. Dev.* 3 (2011) 315.
- [29] R.N. Goyal, A.R.S. Rana, H. Chasta, "Electrochemical sensor for the sensitive determination of norfloxacin in human urine and pharmaceuticals", *Bioelectrochem.* 83 (2012) 46.
- [30] R.N. Goyal, S. Bishnoi, B. Agrawal, "Electrochemical sensor for the simultaneous determination of caffeine and aspirin in human urine samples", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 655 (2011) 97.
- [31] A. Labedzki, J. Buters, W. Jabrane, U. Fuhr, "Differences in caffeine and paraxanthine metabolism between human and murine CYP1A2" , *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 63 (2002) 2159.



# **CHAPTER 3**

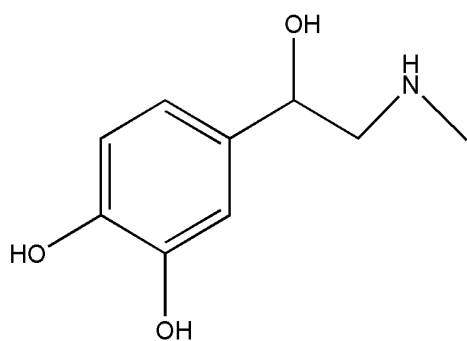
# Heavy Ion Irradiation of MWCNT: A Study for the Electrochemical Determination of Neurotransmitters

### **3.1 INTRODUCTION**

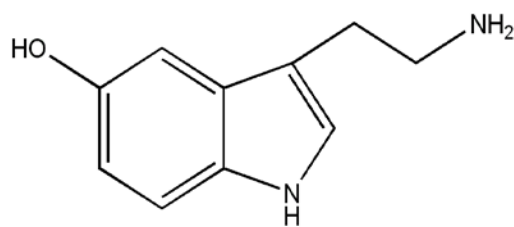
The swift heavy ion irradiation of carbon nanotubes is a very useful phenomenon for increasing the conductivity and surface area and can be very helpful for the electrochemical determination of biologically important molecules. It is observed that the mechanical properties, especially the stability of CNT has been found to be modified in controlled manner by ion beam treatment. The reason behind the intensive research on irradiation effects on these carbon nanomaterials are of the high technological importance and is attributed to their unique mechanical and chemical properties. By controlling the fluence of ions in ion beam irradiation technique, nano-carbons can be made suitable for variety of applications [1].

Neurotransmitters are the endogenous primary chemical messengers, which are released by the pre-synaptic nerve cells. They relay, amplify and transmit the signals to post-synaptic nerve cells and play a vital role in neuronal communication of central nervous system (CNS) [2, 3].

Epinephrine (1-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2-methylaminoethanol; EP) is an important catecholamine, which acts as a neurotransmitter in mammalian central nervous system for transporting the information between biological cells [4]. EP is secreted by medulla of adrenal gland in the situation of high psychological pressure or low blood sugar level and is used as drug to treat myocardial infarction, hypertension, bronchial asthma, cardiac reaction, severe allergic reaction and sepsis [5, 6]. EP, also called as adrenaline, is a hormone and plays an important role during the situation of mental stress. It stimulates series of actions of sympathetic nervous system called as “fight or flight response”. EP concentration in blood affects the regulation of blood pressure and lipolysis, immune system, heart rate and glycogen metabolism [7, 8]. These important functions also make EP a potent doping agent; therefore, it is banned by the WADA during competitive games [9]. The monitoring of this catecholamine in human body fluids is of significant use for nerve physiology, medical diagnosis and especially for the patients suffering from Parkinson’s disease, phaeochromocytoma and stress [10]. 5- Hydroxytryptamine (serotonin, 5-HT) is one of the major neurotransmitters of human brain and is known to play a central role in wide variety of pharmacological, biological and psychopathological functions including depression, eating disorders, alcoholism, obsessive-compulsive disorders and anxiety [11]. 5-HT is found in gastro intestinal tracts (GI) and CNS and acts both as neurotransmitter and a local hormone in peripheral vascular system in gut. A large amount of 5-HT in the body (over 90 %) is found in enterochromaffin (EC) cells of GI and stored in blood platelets, whereas, the brain contains only a minor proportion [12].



**[Epinephrine]**



**[5-Hydroxytryptamine]**

5-HT is synthesized from an essential amino acid tryptophan, a protein constituent of normal diet by tryptophan hydroxylase enzyme present in EC cells. 5-HT is implicated in various gastrointestinal disorders including irritable bowel syndrome, inflammatory bowel disease and food hypersensitivity [13]. In addition, neuro-degeneration of 5-HT has been found to associate with late-onset neurological diseases, including Parkinson's disease and Alzheimer's disease and possibly to normal aging of brain [14, 15]. Therefore, quantitative investigation of 5-HT in human urine and plasma is essential because of its coexistence in biological systems and regulating several physiological functions. Although, various techniques have been implemented for the determination of EP and 5-HT such as high performance liquid chromatography, spectrophotometric technique, capillary electrophoresis and flow injection analysis [16-18], however, these techniques require expensive instruments and time consuming pretreatment and derivatization processes which results in low recoveries and tedious procedure. Electrochemical techniques based on various approaches have been developed to overcome these difficulties [19-21]. The determination of EP has been reported at carbon paste and variety of other electrodes [22-24]. However, the simultaneous determination of EP and 5-HT by electrochemical methods remained a challenge due to the interference of other biomolecules like ascorbic acid, uric acid and dopamine present in biosystems. These interferents oxidize at a potential close to that of EP and 5-HT, resulting in an overlapping voltammetric response.

Therefore, the aim of the present investigation is to develop a sensitive voltammetric sensor for the simultaneous determination of EP and 5-HT in human fluids. A new approach based on irradiation of MWCNT by swift heavy Ag ions has been used to improve catalytic activity and conductivity. Carbon nanotubes are one of the most exciting materials these days due to their unique chemical and electronic properties and possess  $sp^2$  carbon units which are in many nanometers in diameter and many microns in length [25]. The irradiation of carbon nanotubes by energetic Ag ions produce ion tracks (columnar defects) leading to the formation of amorphous carbon (*a-C*) [26, 27]. The sputtering of carbon atoms is also observed which produces the vacancies on the side walls and interstitial atoms between the shells, providing the rough surface that leads to an increase in surface area of nanotubes thin film [28]. The size and hybridization of carbon system is also tailored by the ion beam treatment that makes ion beam irradiation a promising field of research [29-31]. In the present studies Ag ions of high energy ( $\sim 120$  MeV) at different fluence  $1e12$ ,  $3e12$  and  $1e13$  ions  $cm^{-2}$  were used for the irradiation of MWCNT. After

optimizing the experimental parameters, the irradiated sensor has been employed for the determination of EP and 5-HT in various human urine samples. The effect of common metabolites present in urine such as ascorbic acid, uric acid and dopamine has also been evaluated.

## 3.2 EXPERIMENTAL

### 3.2.1 Chemicals and reagents

EP and 5-HT were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich and used as received. Phosphate buffers were prepared by using the method of Christian and Purdy [32]. MWCNT (purity > 98 %) were received from Bucky, USA and used for the modification of ITO surface. ITO sputtered glass sheets having size of 10 mm × 20 mm × 1.1 mm were obtained from Geomatec, Japan. Adrenaline bitartrate injections (G.K. Pharamaceuticals Ltd.) were obtained from the Institute Hospital of IIT Roorkee. All the reagents used were of analytical grades and double distilled water was used throughout the experiments.

### 3.2.2 Instrumentation

The voltammetric experiments were performed using a computerized BAS (West Lafayette, USA; CV-50W) electrochemical work station. A three-electrode cell system consisting of Ag/AgCl as reference electrode (3 M NaCl, Model MF-2052 RB-5B), platinum wire as counter electrode and irradiated MWCNT as working electrode, was used for the electrochemical measurements. The pH of the buffer solutions was measured using digital pH meter (Model CP-901). MWCNT modified ITO was irradiated using Pelletron Accelerator (15-UD) at Inter University Accelerator Centre, New Delhi, India. Raman spectra of un-irradiated (pristine) and 120 MeV Ag ions-irradiated MWCNT modified ITO were recorded using Renishaw in-via Raman microscope with Ar ion laser excitation at 514 nm at room temperature. FE-SEM instrument (JEOL-JSM 7400) was used to characterize the surface morphology of pristine and irradiated electrode.

### 3.2.3 Irradiation of MWCNT

Suspension of MWCNT (0.5 mg mL<sup>-1</sup>) was prepared in N,N-dimethylformamide solution and ultrasonic machine was used to acquire well dispersed suspension. A known volume (25 μL) of this solution was coated on the surface of bare ITO (10 mm x 10 mm) and was dried by evaporating the solvent at room temperature. MWCNT modified ITO was then irradiated using

120 MeV Ag ions at fluences of  $1 \times 10^{12}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{12}$  and  $1 \times 10^{13}$  ions  $\text{cm}^{-2}$  with ion beam accelerator. The vacuum in the chamber during the irradiation was kept  $\sim 5 \times 10^{-6}$  Torr. Electromagnetic scanner was used to scan the beam on the full area of thin film. The thickness of the carbon nanotubes layer was found to be bit larger as compared to the range of 120 MeV Ag ions in carbon. The sensor was prepared by putting the ITO between two scotch tapes and connected with copper strip for connections. A hole (3 mm diameter) on one side of the tape was made to expose the sensor for making the contact with solution. Time base technique was used to remove adsorbed analyte from the surface of irradiated MWCNT by applying a constant potential (-200 mV) for 1 min after each scan.

### **3.2.4 Experimental procedure**

In order to prepare the stock solutions of EP and 5-HT (having concentration 1 mM), the desired amount of compounds was dissolved in double-distilled water. A known amount of them was added to 2.0 mL of supporting electrolyte. The total volume was made 4.0 mL with double distilled water. Square wave voltammograms were then recorded at the optimized parameters: initial potential: 0 mV, final potential: 1600 mV, square wave frequency: 15 Hz, square wave amplitude: 20 mV, step potential: 4 mV. Cyclic voltammograms were recorded in the potential range + 1.0 to - 1.0 mV at sweep rate of 10 – 500  $\text{mV s}^{-1}$ . Urine and blood samples of healthy persons were obtained from Institute Hospital of IIT Roorkee and were stored in refrigerator immediately after collection. Blood sample was centrifuged at a speed of 1000 rpm for 5 min using EDTA as anticoagulant and supernatant blood plasma was used for the determination of EP and 5-HT. Urine and blood samples were suitably diluted to minimize matrix complexity. No further treatment was made. The standard addition method was employed for the determination of EP and 5-HT in real samples.

## **3.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

### **3.3.1 Effect of irradiation on MWCNT**

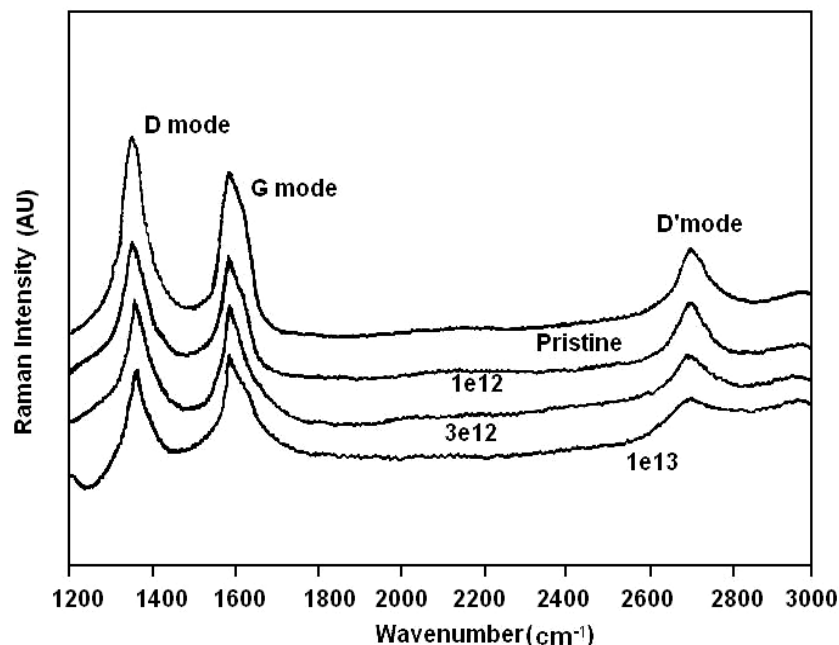
Raman spectroscopy is one of the widely used techniques for the structural characterizations of all forms of carbon; hence, it was used to determine the changes observed in MWCNT after irradiation. **Fig. 3.1** presents Raman spectra of 120 MeV Ag ion irradiated MWCNT and pristine at different fluences. It is observed that typical Raman spectrum of MWCNT shows first and second orders Raman scattering mode. The first order Raman scattering

mode; D-mode (disorder) was observed at  $\sim 1360 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  and high energy G-mode (graphite) at  $\sim 1580 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . Second order overtone mode; D'-mode was observed at  $\sim 2700 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  as reported in literature [26]. The position and intensity ratio of these modes are generally used to study the defect formation (damage) in MWCNT under energetic ion irradiation. The intensity of Raman modes was found to be largest for pristine sample and decreases with increasing fluence of 120 MeV Ag ions and can be explained on the basis of change in carbon cages of MWCNT after irradiation, leading to the formation of ion tracks.

Energetic ions during their passage lose energy by two independent means: elastic collisions between incoming ions and nuclei of the target atom (nuclear energy loss) and inelastic collisions between incoming ions and electrons of the target atoms (electronic energy loss). The energy lost by incoming ions is shared between the electrons of target atoms by electron-electron interaction and then transferred to the lattice atom by electron-phonon coupling. The irradiation results in localized heating of lattice along the ion path and high temperature cylindrical zone, the so called latent track is created. Temperature in this cylindrical zone is higher (thousands of Kelvin) than the melting temperature of material and this thermal spike quenches rapidly by dissipation of thermal energy from the ion tracks [33].

It is well known that in the case of carbon nanomaterials, the ion track consists of amorphous carbon material. The increase in the ion fluence (number of ions  $\text{cm}^{-2}$ ) leads to passage of more number of Ag ions through the film and create more number of ion tracks with amorphous carbon material. Thus, with the increasing ion fluence, the electrical conductivity of the MWCNT film is expected to increase, probably due to the doping of Ag ions in the film, which should help in increasing the sensitivity of the detection method. However, the increase in ion fluence, also leads to damage in MWCNT and the catalytic activity decreases. Therefore, optimization of the fluence is necessary and in our case a fluence of  $1 \times 10^{12}$  ions  $\text{cm}^{-2}$  has been used for the ordering of MWCNT at which minimum damage to MWCNT occurs.





**Figure 3.1:** First and second order Raman spectra observed for pristine and 120 MeV Ag ion irradiated MWCNT at fluences of  $1e12$ ,  $3e12$  and  $1e13$  ions  $cm^{-2}$ .

Since low fluence irradiated MWCNT is expected to have better catalytic effect, the surface morphology of pristine and 120 MeV Ag ion irradiated MWCNT modified ITO with fluence of  $1e12$  ions  $cm^{-2}$  was studied using FE-SEM and the typical images are shown in **Fig. 3.2**. It is clearly revealed from these images that uniform dispersion of MWCNT was found in pristine, whereas, in energetic heavy ion irradiated MWCNT, nanotubes were found to be much scattered and a bit destroyed due to the impact of ion irradiation. The diameter of the MWCNT varies from 32 to 45 nm in the pristine and there is no significant change in the size of MWCNT after ion irradiation except some axial buckling was found. Due to ion irradiation, some MWCNT are damaged and their areal density is decreased. These observations support the results obtained from Raman spectroscopic measurements.

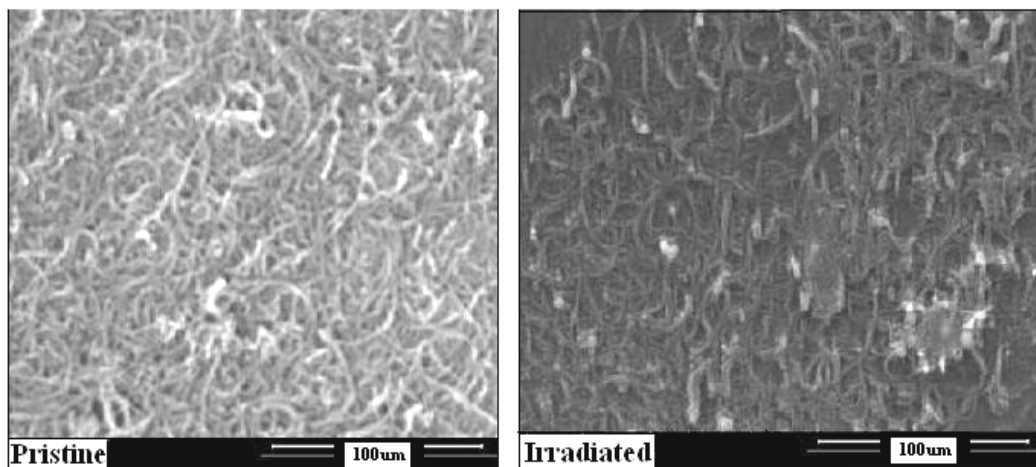


Figure 3.2: FE-SEM images observed for pristine and 120 MeV Ag ion irradiated MWCNT at fluence of  $1e12$  ions  $cm^{-2}$ .

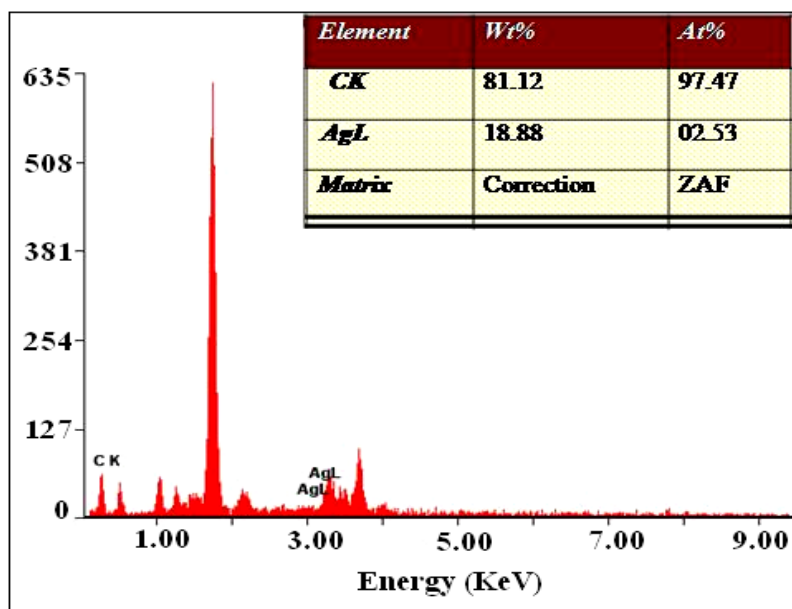


Figure 3.3: The EDAX spectrum of the MWCNT film, irradiated at a fluence of  $1e12$  ions/ $cm^2$ .

The typical energy dispersive X-ray analysis (EDAX) spectrum for the MWCNT film, irradiated at a fluence of  $1e12$  ions  $cm^{-2}$  indicated that peaks can be identified as arising from the film (Carbon and Silver). Analysis of the spectrum after background subtraction and convolution of peaks confirmed the composition of the irradiated film to be close to the 97.47 at. % C and 2.53

at. % Ag, as shown in **Fig. 3.3**. As film thickness is a bit larger as compared to the range of 120 MeV Ag ions in MWCNT film, the insertion of some Ag ions into the film is confirmed by EDAX spectrum.

### **3.3.2 Determination of effective surface area after irradiation**

Difference in surface area of carbon nanotubes thin film after irradiation was calculated by recording cyclic voltammograms of 1 mM  $\text{K}_3\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$  at various scan rates using 0.1 M KCl as supporting electrolyte at pristine and 120 MeV Ag ion (with  $1 \times 10^{12}$  fluence) irradiated MWCNT. A redox couple was found to notice due to the  $\text{Fe}^{+3}/\text{Fe}^{+2}$  at both the electrodes. Irradiated electrode exhibited a slight increase in  $i_p$  values and lesser value of peak-peak separation ( $\Delta E_p$ )  $\sim 65$  mV in comparison to pristine ( $\sim 180$  mV), showing the improvement in the reversibility of  $\text{Fe}^{+3}/\text{Fe}^{+2}$  redox couple, as shown in **Fig. 3.4 (A)**.

The peak current for a reversible process follows the relation:

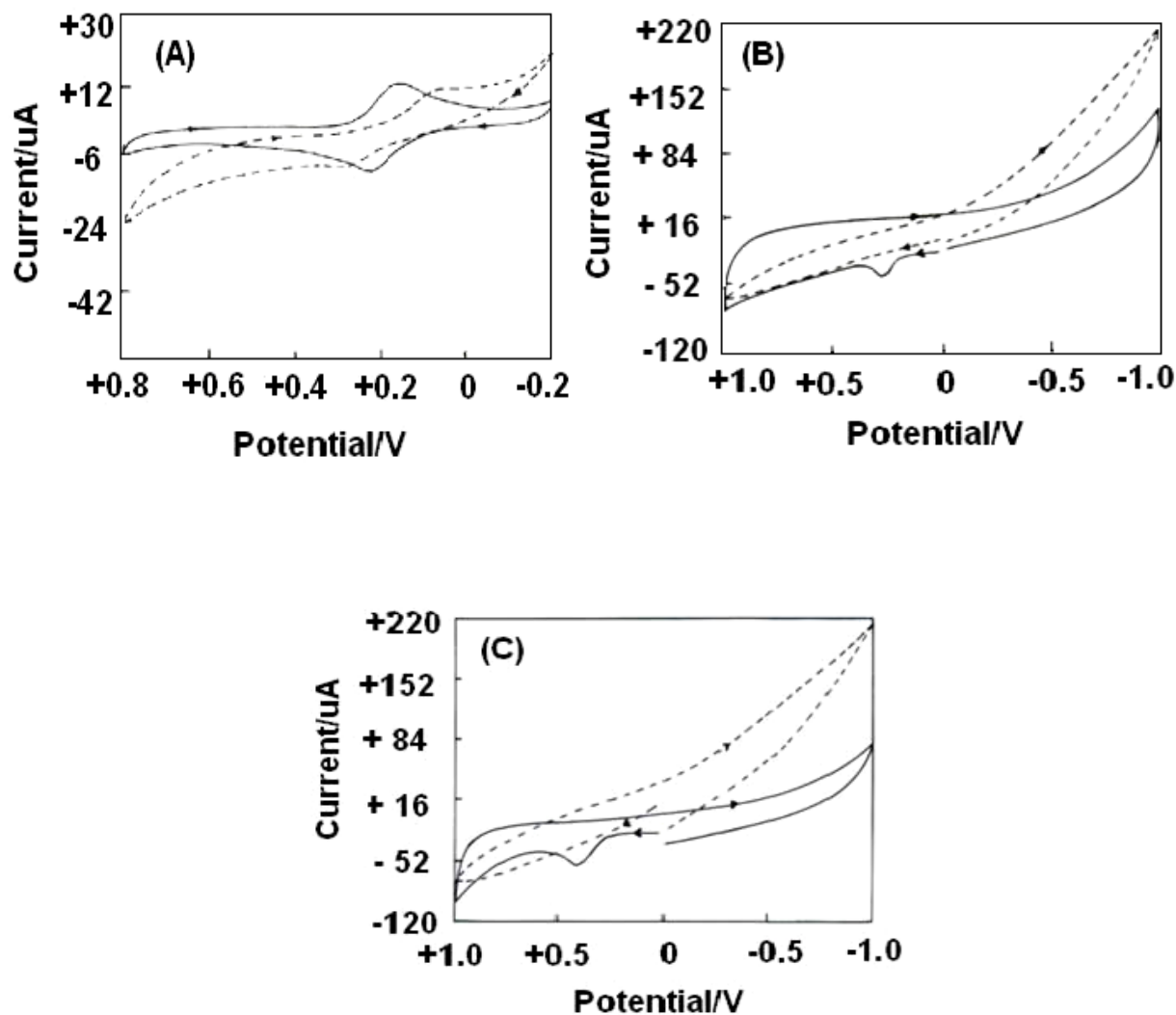
$$i_p = 0.4463 (F^3 / RT)^{1/2} A n^{3/2} D_R^{1/2} C_0 v^{1/2}$$

where  $i_p$  refers to the peak current (Ampere), F is Faraday's constant ( $96485 \text{ C mol}^{-1}$ ), R is the universal gas constant ( $8.314 \text{ J mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1}$ ), T is the absolute temperature (298 K), A is the surface area of electrode ( $\text{cm}^2$ ),  $n = 1$  for  $\text{K}_3\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$ ,  $D_R$  is diffusion coefficient ( $7.6 \times 10^{-6} \text{ cm}^2 \text{ s}^{-1}$ ),  $v$  is scan rate ( $\text{Vs}^{-1}$ ) and  $C_0$  is the concentration of  $\text{K}_3\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$  in  $\text{mol L}^{-1}$ . The surface area was calculated from the slopes of  $i_p$  versus  $v^{1/2}$  plots and found as 0.085 and  $0.184 \text{ cm}^2$  for the pristine and irradiated MWCNT modified sensor, respectively. Experimental results thus indicate that the surface area of irradiated MWCNT was  $\sim 2.15$  fold larger than the surface area of the pristine, which is one of the important key factors for the detection of both neurotransmitters up to low detection limit.

### **3.3.3 Effect of fluence of ion beam on voltammetric response of neurotransmitters**

High energy Ag ions with different fluences  $1 \times 10^{12}$ ,  $3 \times 10^{12}$  and  $1 \times 10^{13}$  ions  $\text{cm}^{-2}$  were used to check the effect of fluence of heavy ion irradiation towards the voltammetric response of EP and 5-HT. At the same concentration of EP and 5-HT, voltammetric results observed were completely different at various kinds of fluences. In the case of  $1 \times 10^{12}$  fluence, both compounds show sharp oxidation peak. While on increasing the fluence of irradiation, the peak current decreases and becomes minimum at fluence of  $1 \times 10^{13}$ . The high peak current at low fluence indicates the ordering

of carbon nanotubes, which are destroyed at high fluence as reported in literature [34]. Therefore, an irradiation of  $1 \times 10^{12}$  fluence was chosen as an optimum fluence for further studies.



**Figure 3.4:** A comparison of cyclic voltammogram recorded at pristine (---) and Ag ion beam irradiated MWCNT/ITO (—) for (A)  $K_3[Fe(CN)_6]$  in 0.1 M KCl, (B) EP, (C) 5-HT at pH 7.2.

### 3.3.4 Electrochemical investigation of epinephrine

#### 3.3.4.1 Cyclic voltammetry

CV is the most important technique to establish the basic redox process of a compound. Hence, initially cyclic voltammograms of 25 μM EP at pristine and ion beam irradiated MWCNT

were recorded at pH 7.20 at a sweep rate of 50 mV s<sup>-1</sup>. EP is irreversibly oxidized showing an anodic peak at ~ 250 mV at Ag ion irradiated MWCNT sensor, whereas at pristine no peak was observed (**Fig. 3.4 B**). A significant increase in peak current suggests that irradiated MWCNT sensor acts as an efficient electron promoter to enhance the rate of electrochemical reaction of EP. To establish the nature of the electrode reaction, sweep rate studies were carried out in the range 10 – 500 mV s<sup>-1</sup>. The peak current of EP was found to increase with increasing sweep rates and the linear plot of  $i_p$  versus  $v^{1/2}$  clearly indicated that electron transfer process at irradiated sensor is diffusion controlled.

#### 3.3.4.2 Square wave voltammetry

Square wave voltammograms of 100 μM EP were recorded at pristine and irradiated MWCNT. EP exhibited a sharp oxidation peak at pH 7.20 using irradiated sensor ( $E_p \sim 215$  mV) and a small peak at pristine ( $E_p \sim 320$  mV). The peak current of EP at irradiated sensor was nearly ten times larger than pristine. Thus, it is concluded that irradiated sensor catalyzes the oxidation of EP by increasing the peak current and shifting the peak potential to less positive potentials. The influence of pH of supporting electrolyte on the electrochemical response of EP at pristine and irradiated sensors was studied in the pH range 2.3 – 10.0. The peak potential of EP was dependent on pH and shifted to less positive potentials with increase in pH. The dependence of  $E_p$  on pH can be represented by the equations:

$$E_p (\text{pH } 2.15\text{--}10.0) = - 60.77 \text{ pH} + 739.1 \text{ mV versus Ag/AgCl}$$

$$E_p (\text{pH } 2.1 - 10.0) = - 60.26 \text{ pH} + 634.5 \text{ mV versus Ag/AgCl}$$

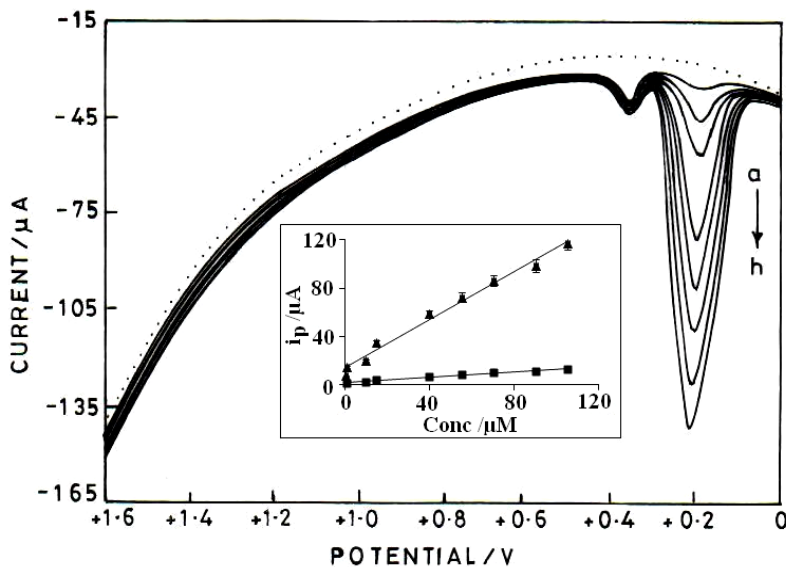
with R<sup>2</sup> of 0.990 and 0.992 at pristine and irradiated MWCNT, respectively. The value of  $dE_p/d\text{pH} \sim 59$  mV pH<sup>-1</sup> indicates that equal number of electrons and proton participate in the oxidation of epinephrine as reported in the literature [35].

Square wave frequency study of 100 μM EP was carried out in the frequency range 5 – 200 Hz at pristine and Ag ion irradiated MWCNT. The peak current corresponding to the oxidation of EP was found to increase linearly with the increase of square wave frequency. A linear relationship was found between peak current and square root of square wave frequency ( $f^{1/2}$ ) at both the sensors and can be shown by the equations:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 3.461 f^{1/2} + 0.60$$

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 4.772 f^{1/2} + 94.75$$

at pristine and irradiated MWCNT, respectively having correlation coefficients of 0.989 and 0.993. The linear relation between  $i_p$  and  $f^{1/2}$  suggests that oxidation of EP at both the electrodes observes diffusion controlled path way [36, 37], which supports the results obtained using cyclic voltammetry.



**Figure 3.5:** Square wave voltammograms observed for phosphate buffer (background) at irradiated electrode (...) and increasing concentration of EP at a fixed concentration (10  $\mu\text{M}$ ) of 5-HT; [EP]: a=0.1, b=10, c=15, d=40, e=55, (f) 70, (g) 90 and (h) 105  $\mu\text{M}$ , The observed calibration curve for EP is shown in inset.

The determination of EP was carried out by varying the concentration of EP between 0.1 – 105  $\mu\text{M}$ . The peak current of EP increased with increase in concentration of EP and the plot of  $i_p$  versus [C] was linear. The peak current values are obtained by subtracting the back ground current of buffer solution and the error bars are shown for three replicate measurements in the calibration plots, as depicted in inset of **Fig. 3.5**. The linear relation between peak current and concentration at pristine and irradiated MWCNT can be expressed by the relations:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.108 [C] + 2.01$$

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.998 [C] + 13.91$$

having correlation coefficients of 0.985 and 0.986, respectively, where [C] is the concentration of EP in  $\mu\text{M}$ . The detection limits and sensitivity of EP for both pristine and Ag ion beam irradiated sensors were found to be 100 nM, 2 nM and  $0.108 \mu\text{A } \mu\text{M}^{-1}$ ,  $0.998 \mu\text{A } \mu\text{M}^{-1}$ , respectively.

### **3.3.5 Electrochemical investigation of 5-HT**

#### **3.3.5.1 Cyclic voltammetry**

Cyclic voltammograms of 25  $\mu\text{M}$  5-HT at scan rate of  $50 \text{ mV s}^{-1}$  were recorded in phosphate buffer of pH 7.20 at pristine and irradiated sensors. No electrochemical signal was observed corresponding to the oxidation of 5-HT at pristine, whereas, a well defined oxidation peak ( $E_p \sim 392 \text{ mV}$ ) was observed at irradiated MWCNT (**Fig. 3.4 C**). These results clearly indicate that catalytic activity of MWCNT is enhanced upon irradiation by Ag ions. The absence of anodic peak in reverse scan clearly reveals that oxidation of 5-HT is irreversible. To ascertain the nature of the electrode reaction, sweep rate studies were carried out in the range  $10 - 500 \text{ mV s}^{-1}$  at irradiated sensor. The peak current was found to increase with increasing sweep rates and the linear plot of  $i_p$  versus  $v^{1/2}$  clearly indicated that oxidation of 5-HT is diffusion controlled.

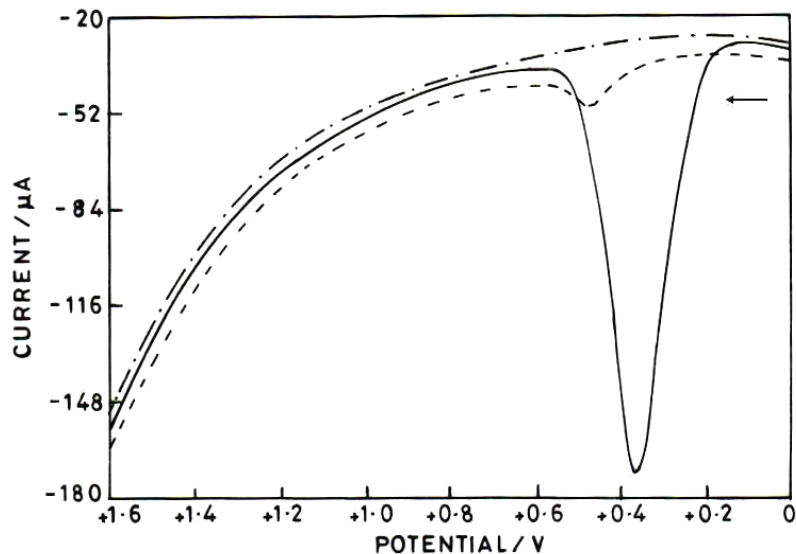
#### **3.3.5.2 Square wave voltammetry**

The square wave voltammograms of 100  $\mu\text{M}$  5-HT at pristine and irradiated sensors were recorded in phosphate buffer media of pH 7.20. In the case of pristine a small peak is observed ( $E_p \sim 450 \text{ mV}$ ), which shifts to less positive potential ( $E_p \sim 360 \text{ mV}$ ) at irradiated sensor as shown in **Fig. 3.6**. A remarkable enhancement in peak current is observed at irradiated sensor in comparison to pristine, which can be attributed to the increased conductivity of MWCNT upon irradiation. The effect of pH on the anodic peak potential of 5-HT was studied in the pH range 2 – 10. It was found that  $E_p$  shifts to less positive potentials with increase in pH value. The plots of  $E_p$  versus pH were linear at pristine and irradiated MWCNT and obey the relations:

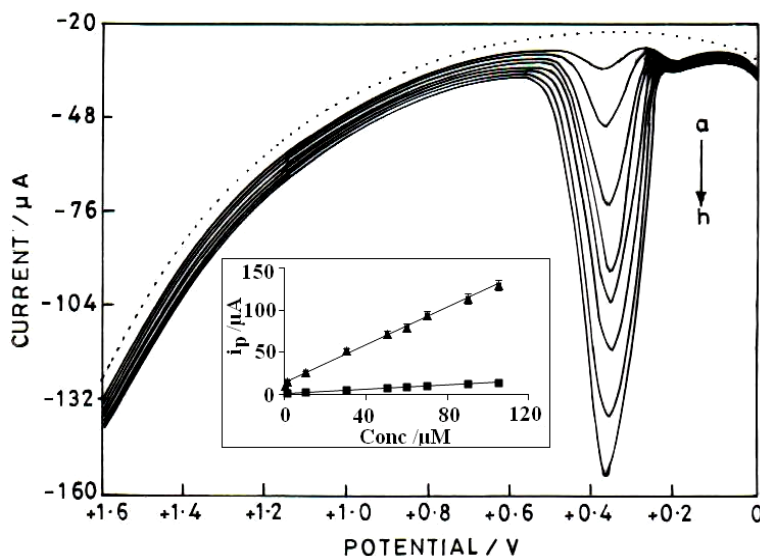
$$E_p (\text{pH } 2.15 - 9.96) = - 36.36 \text{ pH} + 700.4 \text{ mV versus Ag/AgCl}$$

$$E_p (\text{pH } 2.15 - 9.96) = - 37.46 \text{ pH} + 619.5 \text{ mV versus Ag/AgCl}$$

having  $R^2$  of 0.993 and 0.990, respectively. The slope of 36 and 37 mV per pH unit indicates that number of protons and electrons involved in oxidation mechanism of 5-HT is unequal and only one proton is involved in two electron oxidation of 5-HT [11, 38].



**Figure 3.6:** Comparison of square wave voltammogram for 100  $\mu\text{M}$  5-HT at pristine (---), ion irradiated MWCNT (—) and background phosphate buffer (-.-) at pH 7.20.



**Figure 3.7:** Square wave voltammograms observed at a fixed concentration of EP (10  $\mu\text{M}$ ) with increasing concentration of 5-HT; (a) 0.1, (b) 10, (c) 30, (d) 50, (e) 60, (f) 70, (g) 90 and (h) 105  $\mu\text{M}$ . The background at irradiated electrode is shown as (---) and inset shows calibration curve for 5-HT.

The effect of square wave frequency on 100  $\mu\text{M}$  5-HT was examined by varying the frequency in the range 5 – 200 Hz at pristine and 120 Ag ion irradiated sensors. The linear relation observed



for peak current versus  $f^{1/2}$  at pristine and irradiated MWCNT can be presented by the equations, respectively:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 3.316 f^{1/2} + 2.602$$

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 4.702 f^{1/2} + 101.46$$

and confirms the electrode reaction of 5-HT as diffusion controlled [11].

For quantitative analysis of 5-HT, square wave voltammograms at different concentration of 5-HT were recorded at pristine and irradiated MWCNT sensors in the range 0.1 – 105  $\mu\text{M}$ . The peak current was found to increase systematically with increase in the concentration of 5-HT as shown in **Fig. 3.7**. Linear regression equations arising from calibration plots (inset of Fig. 3.7) for pristine and irradiated MWCNT can be expressed as:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.120 [\text{C}] + 1.722$$

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 1.119 [\text{C}] + 14.18$$

having correlation coefficients of 0.997 and 0.999, respectively, where [C] is the concentration of 5-HT in  $\mu\text{M}$ . The detection limit of 5-HT was found to be 80 nM and 0.75 nM for pristine and ion beam irradiated MWCNT, respectively.

### **3.3.6 Simultaneous determination of EP and 5-HT**

The simultaneous determination of EP and 5-HT was carried out at ion beam irradiated MWCNT. Square wave voltammograms were recorded for different concentration of EP and 5-HT when both the compounds are present in the same solution. In the first set of experiments, 5-HT was kept at fixed concentration (10  $\mu\text{M}$ ) and the concentration of EP was varied in the range 0.1  $\mu\text{M}$  to 105  $\mu\text{M}$ . In the second set, the concentration of 5-HT was varied in the range 0.1  $\mu\text{M}$  to 105  $\mu\text{M}$  keeping the EP concentration constant at 10  $\mu\text{M}$ . It was observed that the peak current of EP increased with an increase in EP concentration when 5-HT concentration was kept constant. The peak current of 5-HT remained practically constant. Similarly on keeping the concentration of EP constant, the peak current of 5-HT increased with increase in concentration of 5-HT, while that of EP did not change. The dependence of  $i_p$  on concentration in each case obeyed the same relation as was observed in the individual determinations. From the experimental results described above, it can be seen that EP and 5-HT can be easily determined in the presence of each other. The current responses of EP and 5-HT further proved the utility of this irradiated sensor for the simultaneous

determination of two species by changing the concentration of EP and 5-HT in the range 10 – 100  $\mu\text{M}$  in the mixture at the same time.

### 3.3.7 Analytical applicability

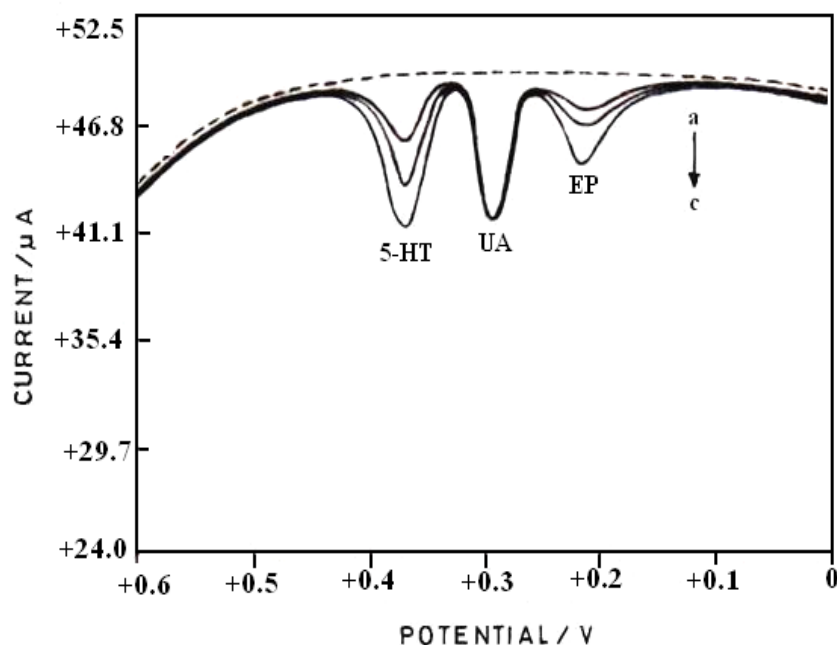
#### 3.3.7.1 Pharmaceutical analysis

Ion beam irradiated MWCNT was applied for the determination of EP in adrenaline bitartrate injection (specified content of EP;  $1 \text{ mg mL}^{-1}$ ). An adequate content (0.1 mL) of this sample was diluted to 10 mL with phosphate buffer of pH 7.20 so that it falls into linear concentration range. Square wave voltammograms were then recorded under optimized parameters. EP content present in the injection exhibited oxidation peak ( $E_p \sim 215 \text{ mV}$ ) at the same potential as exhibited by the standard EP solution. The EP injection sample was then spiked with different concentration of standard EP solution. The results obtained from recovery experiments in the range 98 – 105 % are summarized in **Table 3.1**. The average determination results of EP in the injection were  $1.02 \text{ mg mL}^{-1}$ , which resemble to the value given on injection specifications. This process was repeated eight times and the relative standard deviation obtained was 2.0 %. Therefore, it is concluded that proposed sensor can be utilized successfully for the determination of EP in pharmaceutical preparations.

#### 3.3.7.2 Urine sample analysis

The simultaneous determination of EP and 5-HT was then carried out in urine samples of healthy persons using Ag ions irradiated MWCNT. Two urine samples were collected from healthy personnel and diluted 4 times with phosphate buffer of pH 7.20. Square wave voltammograms of urine sample at irradiated electrode were recorded and is shown in **Fig. 3.8**. Two distinguished peaks were observed at  $\sim 215$  and  $\sim 360 \text{ mV}$  corresponding to the oxidation of EP and 5-HT and an additional peak was noticed at  $\sim 285 \text{ mV}$  and was identified due to uric acid (UA). The urine samples were then spiked with the standard concentration (0.01, 0.02 and 0.03  $\mu\text{M}$ ) of EP and 5-HT for confirmation. The results obtained from the determination of EP and 5-HT in the urine samples are summarized in **Table 3.2** and are essentially similar to the values reported in literature [39, 40]. As the detection limits for EP and 5-HT using irradiated sensor is in nM level, it became possible to detect them in healthy human urine samples. The concentration of catecholamines and 5-HT generally increase in patients suffering from carcinoid syndrome and essential hypertension

and hence, it can be easily determined at irradiated MWCNT without any interference commonly present in blood and urine.



**Figure 3.8:** Square wave voltammograms observed for simultaneous determination of EP and 5-HT in healthy human urine sample; (a) urine sample showing peaks of EP and 5-HT; (b and c) after spiking with standard EP and 5-HT; The dashed line shows blank at pH 7.20.

**Table 3.1:** Observed results for EP determination in EP injections at Ag ion irradiated MWCNT.

Sample	Content (mol L <sup>-1</sup> )	EP added (mol L <sup>-1</sup> )	EP found (mol L <sup>-1</sup> )	Recovery %
1	$4.50 \times 10^{-5}$	–	$4.55 \times 10^{-5}$	101.11
2	$4.50 \times 10^{-5}$	$1.5 \times 10^{-5}$	$6.25 \times 10^{-5}$	104.16
3	$4.50 \times 10^{-5}$	$2.0 \times 10^{-5}$	$6.73 \times 10^{-5}$	103.54
4	$4.50 \times 10^{-5}$	$2.5 \times 10^{-5}$	$6.92 \times 10^{-5}$	98.86

### 3.3.7.3 Blood sample analysis

Altered concentration of EP and 5-HT in serum affects the function of central nervous system so it is very necessary and useful to monitor their level in blood serum. Several possible interfering substances such as glucose, vitamins, dopamine and oxalate were examined for their impact on the determination of EP and 5-HT. It was found that all the species with a concentration of 10  $\mu\text{M}$  do not interfere for the measurement of 0.1  $\mu\text{M}$  EP and 5-HT. Ag ion irradiated MWCNT/ITO was applied for detection of EP and 5-HT in blood sample of healthy person. Standard addition technique was used for this purpose. The 5-HT concentration in serum was detected as  $0.15 \times 10^{-6} \mu\text{M}$ , which is fairly close to the concentration reported in literature [41]. No EP was detected in the blood sample of healthy person. With exogenous spiking of EP and 5-HT (0.05, 0.1, 0.2 and 0.4  $\mu\text{M}$ ), recovery was found in the range 97 – 103 % for EP and 101 – 104 % for 5-HT. The results clearly demonstrate the capability of ion beam irradiated MWCNT sensor in the voltammetric determination of EP and 5-HT in blood serum samples with high selectivity, accuracy and good reproducibility.

#### **3.3.8 Stability and reproducibility of irradiated electrode**

Stability of 120 MeV Ag ion irradiated MWCNT/ITO electrode towards EP and 5-HT determination was evaluated by measuring current response at fixed concentration of 10  $\mu\text{M}$  EP and 5-HT in phosphate buffer of pH 7.20. Electrode was used daily upto 10 consecutive days and stored in air. The results showed that irradiated electrode exhibited current response with RSD of 4.5 % and 3.95 % for EP and 5-HT determinations, respectively. This suggests that this electrode possess good stability for the determination of EP and 5-HT.

The intra-day reproducibility of ion beam irradiated electrode was also measured. Five repetitive measurements were carried out for 10  $\mu\text{M}$  EP and 5-HT solutions on the same day to show intraday reproducibility. Voltammetric responses were obtained with RSD of 0.76 % and 0.99 % for EP and 5-HT, respectively. Thus, it is concluded that irradiated MWCNT sensor has good reproducibility.

**Table 3.2:** Observed results for EP and 5-HT determination in human urine sample at Ag ion irradiated MWCNT.

	Sr. no.	Amount added ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	Amount detected ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	Recovery (%)
<b>EP</b>	1	0.000	0.062	–
	2	0.010	0.070	97.22
	3	0.020	0.093	101.08
<b>5-HT</b>	1	0.000	0.250	–
	2	0.020	0.271	100.37
	3	0.030	0.302	100.66

### 3.4 CONCLUSIONS

A novel electrochemical sensor has been developed for the first time using swift heavy Ag ion irradiation phenomenon to enhance the sensitivity of MWCNT. The irradiation not only increased the effective surface area of the sensor by  $\sim 2.5$  times but also the insertion of Ag ions in the MWCNT film caused the electrocatalytic effects. The 120 MeV Ag ions irradiated MWCNT sensor exhibited strong catalytic effects towards the oxidation of EP and 5-HT. Moreover, irradiated sensor resolved the overlapping anodic peaks of EP and 5-HT into two well-defined peaks. A comparison of detection limits reported in literature in last few years for EP and 5-HT (**Table 3.3**) clearly indicates that the dynamic range and detection limit observed in the present studies is comparable or better than the reported ones [21-23, 42-44]. The method provided detection limit values much lower than the concentration of these compounds present in human urine. Thus, detection of these neurotransmitters released in urine can serve as a tool for the diagnosis of several diseases. The irradiation of carbon nanotubes by swift heavy ions is likely to associate with the production of localized defects including amorphization in nanomaterials. Irradiation causes an increment in the conductivity of nanotubes thin film due to the insertion of Ag ions. It is found that disorder parameter ( $I_D/I_G$ ) first decreases at low fluence and then increases at high fluence, which confirms the ordering of MWCNT by ion irradiation [45]. Among  $1e12$ ,

3e12 and 1e13 fluence, the best results were obtained at 1e12 and hence, this fluence was chosen as an optimum fluence for exhibiting the catalytic effect. Results obtained from the application of proposed protocol for determining EP and 5-HT in real samples such as urine, blood and pharmaceutical samples confirmed the good accuracy and precision of proposed method. The coexisting ascorbic acid, dopamine and uric acid do not exhibit any interference for the simultaneous determination of EP and 5-HT. Excellent features, like wide linear range, low detection limits, high reproducibility and repeatability and long term stability proved the successful application of this irradiated MWCNT sensor for the determination of neurotransmitters in pharmaceuticals and biological fluids.

**Table 3.3: Comparison of dynamic range and detection limit of the Ag ion irradiated sensor with other sensors reported in the literature.**

Electrode	Compound	Linear range	Detection limit	Ref.
Gold nano clusters/Polypyrrole/GCE	EP	0.3 – 20 $\mu$ M	30 nM	[21]
PGE/CNT	EP	0.5 – 100 nM	1.5 nM	[22]
Carbon paste/CNT Carbothiamide	EP	50 nM–550 $\mu$ M	9.4 nM	[23]
Carbon paste/Iron complex	5-HT	1 – 15 $\mu$ M	1 $\mu$ M	[42]
Carbon paste/Iron Complex	5-HT	0.5 – 8.8 $\mu$ M	0.2 $\mu$ M	[43]
Gold nano cluster/ Polypyrrole	5-HT	7 nM – 2.2 $\mu$ M	1.0 nM	[44]
Ag ion Irradiated MWCNT/ITO	EP	0.1 – 105 $\mu$ M	2 nM	This work
	5-HT	0.1 – 105 $\mu$ M	0.75 nM	

### **3.5 REFERENCES**

- [1] A. Misra, P.K. Tyagi, M.K. Singh, D.S. Misra, J. Ghatak, P.V. Satyam, “Structural damage on multiwalled carbon and encapsulated single crystal nickel nanorods irradiated with Au<sup>+7</sup> ions of 100 MeV nanotubes”, *Diam. Relat. Mater.* 15 (2006) 300.
- [2] R.R. Gonzalez, R.F. Fernandez, J.L.M. Vidal, A.G. Frenich, M.L.G. Perez, “Development and validation of an ultra-high performance liquid chromatography–tandem mass-spectrometry (UHPLC-MS/MS) method for the simultaneous determination of neurotransmitters in rat brain samples”, *J. Neurosci. Methods* 198 (2011) 187.
- [3] K.Y. Zhu, Q. Fu, K.W. Leung, Z.C.F. Wong, R.C.Y. Choi, K.W.K. Tsim, “The establishment of a sensitive method in determining different neurotransmitters simultaneously in rat brains by using liquid chromatography-electrospray tandem mass spectrometry”, *J. Chromatogr. B* 879 (2011) 737.
- [4] S. Shahrokhiana, M. Khafaji, “Application of pyrolytic graphite modified with nano-diamond/graphite film for simultaneous voltammetric determination of epinephrine and uric acid in the presence of ascorbic acid”, *Electrochim. Acta* 55 (2010) 9090.
- [5] P. Hernandez, I. Sanchez, F. Paton, L. Hernandez, “Cyclic voltammetry determination of epinephrine with a carbon fiber ultra micro electrode”, *Talanta* 46 (1998) 985.
- [6] J. Bergquist, A. Sciubis, A. Kaczor, J. Silberring, “Catecholamines and methods for their identification and quantitation in biological tissues and fluids”, *J. Neurosci. Methods* 113 (2002) 1.
- [7] C.-W. Hsu, M.-C. Yang, “Electrochemical epinephrine sensor using artificial receptor synthesized by sol–gel process”, *Sensor Actuat. B* 134 (2008) 680.
- [8] S. Shahrokhian, M. Ghalkhani, M.K. Amini, “Application of carbon-paste electrode modified with iron phthalocyanine for voltammetric determination of epinephrine in the presence of ascorbic acid and uric acid”, *Sensor Actuat. B* 137 (2009) 669.
- [9] T. Tavana, M.A. Khalilzadeh, H. K.-Maleh, A.A. Ensafi, H. Beitollahi, D. Zareyee, “Sensitive voltammetric determination of epinephrine in the presence of acetaminophen at a novel ionic liquid modified carbon nanotubes paste electrode”, *J. Molecu. Liq.* 168 (2012) 69.

- [10] L.I.B. Silva, F.D.P. Ferreira, A.C. Freitas, T.A.P. R.-Santos, A.C. Duarte, "Optical fiber biosensor coupled to chromatographic separation for screening of dopamine, norepinephrine and epinephrine in human urine and plasma", *Talanta* 80 (2009) 853.
- [11] R.N. Goyal, V.K. Gupta, M. Oyama, N. Bachheti, "Gold nanoparticles modified indium tin oxide electrode for the simultaneous determination of dopamine and serotonin: Application in pharmaceutical formulations and biological fluids", *Talanta* 72 (2007) 976.
- [12] A. Sikander, S.V. Rana, K.K. Prasad, "Role of serotonin in gastrointestinal motility and irritable bowel syndrome", *Clin. Chim. Acta* 403 (2009) 47.
- [13] K. Gregersen, L. Froyland, A. Berstad, P. Araujo, "Direct determination of serotonin in gut lavage fluid by liquid chromatographic ion trap tandem mass spectrometry", *Talanta* 75 (2008) 466.
- [14] X. Jiang, X. Lin, "Overoxidized polypyrrole film directed DNA immobilization for construction of electrochemical micro-biosensors and simultaneous determination of serotonin and dopamine", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 537 (2005) 145.
- [15] B.A. Patel, M. Arundell, K.H. Parker, M.S. Yeoman, D.O. Hare, "Simple and rapid determination of serotonin and catecholamines in biological tissue using high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection", *J. Chromatogr. B* 818 (2005) 269.
- [16] Y. Wang, D.S. Fice, P.K.F. Yeung, "A simple high-performance liquid chromatography assay for simultaneous determination of plasma norepinephrine, epinephrine, dopamine and 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl acetic acid", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 21 (1999) 519.
- [17] S. Wei, G. Song, J.-M. Lin, "Separation and determination of norepinephrine, epinephrine and isoprenaline enantiomers by capillary electrophoresis in pharmaceutical formulation and human serum", *J. Chromatogr. A* 1098 (2005) 166.
- [18] V. Carrera, E. Sabater, E. Vilanova, M.A. Sogorb, "A simple and rapid HPLC-MS method for the simultaneous determination of epinephrine, norepinephrine, dopamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine: application to the secretion of bovine chromaffin cell cultures", *J. Chromatogr. B Anal. Tech. Biomed. Life Sci.* 847 (2007) 88.
- [19] D. Afzali, H.K. Maleh, M.A. Khalilzadeh, "Sensitive and selective determination of phenylhydrazine in the presence of hydrazine at a ferrocene-modified carbon nanotubes paste electrode", *Environ. Chem. Lett.* 9 (2011) 375.



- [20] R.N. Goyal, M. Oyama, A. Tyagi, "Simultaneous determination of guanosine and guanosine-5'-triphosphate in biological sample using gold nanoparticles modified indium tin oxide electrode", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 581 (2007) 32.
- [21] J. Li, X-Q. Lin, "Electrodeposition of gold nanoclusters on overoxidized polypyrrole film modified glassy carbon electrode and its application for the simultaneous determination of epinephrine and uric acid under coexistence of ascorbic acid", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 596 (2007) 222.
- [22] R.N. Goyal, S. Bishnoi, "Simultaneous determination of epinephrine and norepinephrine in human blood plasma and urine samples using nanotubes modified edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode", *Talanta* 84 (2011) 78.
- [23] H. Beittollahi, H.K. Maleh, H. Khazbazzadeh, "Nanomolar and selective determination of epinephrine in the presence of norepinephrine using carbon paste electrode modified with carbon nanotubes and novel 2-(4-oxo-3-phenyl-3,4-dihydro-quinazoliny)-N'-phenyl-hydrazinecarbothioamide", *Anal. Chem.* 80 (2008) 9848.
- [24] X. Liu, D. Ye, L. Luo, Y. Ding, Y. Wang, Y. Chu, "Highly sensitive determination of epinephrine by a MnO<sub>2</sub>/Nafion modified glassy carbon electrode", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 665 (2012) 1.
- [25] A.J.S. Ahammad, J.-J. Lee, M.A. Rahman, "Electrochemical Sensors Based on Carbon Nanotubes", *Sensors* 9 (2009) 2289.
- [26] A. Kumar, F. Singh, P.M. Koinkar, D.K. Avasthi, J.C. Pivin, M.A. More, "Effect of intense laser and energetic ion irradiation on Raman modes of multiwalled carbon nanotubes", *Thin Solid Films* 517 (2009) 4322.
- [27] F. Beuneu, C. Huillier, "Modification of multiwall carbon nanotubes by electron irradiation: An ESR study", *Phys. Rev. B* 59 (1999) 5945.
- [28] A.V. Krasheninnikov, K. Nordlund, "Ion and electron irradiation-induced effects in nanostructured materials", *J. Appl. Phys.* 107 (2010) 017301.
- [29] S. Mathew, U.M. Bhatta, B. Joseph, B.N. Dev, "KeV Ag ion irradiation induced damage on multiwalled carbon nanotubes", *Nucl. Instrum. Methods in Phys. Res. B* 264 (2007) 36.
- [30] A.V. Krasheninnikov, F. Banhart, "Engineering of nanostructured carbon materials with electron or ion beams", *Nat. Mater.* 6 (2007) 72.

- [31] A.V. Krashennnikov, "Atomistic computer simulations of irradiation-induced effects in nanostructured carbon materials", *J. Comput. Theor. Nanoscience* 5 (2008) 1828.
- [32] G.D. Christian, W.C. Purdy, "The residual current in orthophosphate medium", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 3 (1959) 363.
- [33] R. Singhal, F. Singh, A. Tripathi, D.K. Avasthi, "Radiation effects and defects in solids", *Radiat. Eff. Defects in Solids* 164 (2009) 38.
- [34] A. Kumar, D.K. Avasthi, J.C. Pivin, P.M. Koinkar, "Ordering of fullerene and carbon nanotubes thin films under energetic ion impact", *Appl. Phys. Lett.* 92 (2008) 221904.
- [35] B.N. Chandrashekar, B.E.K. Swamy, N.B. Ashoka, M. Pandurangachar, "Simultaneous electrochemical determination of epinephrine and uric acid at 1-butyl-4-methyl-pyridinium tetrafluoroborate ionic liquid modified carbon paste electrode: A voltammetric study", *Mol. Liq.* 165 (2012) 168.
- [36] X. Lu, Y. Li, J. Du, X. Zhou, Z. Xue, X. Liu, Z. Wang, "A novel nanocomposites sensor for epinephrine detection in the presence of uric acids and ascorbic acids", *Electrochim. Acta* 56 (2011) 7261.
- [37] T. Luczak, "Electrocatalytic application of an overoxidized dopamine film prepared on a gold electrode surface to selective epinephrine sensing", *Electroanal.* 20 (2008) 1317.
- [38] M.Z. Wrona, G. Dryhurst, "Electrochemical oxidation of 5-hydroxytryptamine in aqueous solution at physiological pH", *Bioorg. Chem.* 18 (1990) 291.
- [39] D. Culafic, V. Dukic, D. Mirkovic, A. Karamarkovic, "Hyperdynamic circulation and serotonin levels in patients with liver cirrhosis", *Jugoslov Med. Biochem.* 23 (2004) 31.
- [40] F.C. Moraes, D.L.C. Golinelli, L.H. Mascaroa, S.A.S. Machadob, "Determination of epinephrine in urine using multi-walled carbon nanotubes modified with cobalt phthalocyanine in a paraffin composite electrode", *Sensor Actuat. B* 148 (2010) 492.
- [41] K. Wu, J. Fei, S. Hu, "Simultaneous determination of dopamine and serotonin on a glassy carbon electrode coated with a film of carbon nanotubes", *Anal. Biochem.* 318 (2003) 100.
- [42] J. Oni, T. Nyokong, "Simultaneous voltammetric determination of dopamine and serotonin on carbon paste electrodes modified with iron (II) phthalocyanine complexes", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 434 (2001) 9.
- [43] D. Patrascu, I. David, V. David, C. Mihailcivc, I. Stamatina, J. Ciurea, L. Nagy, G. Nagy, A. Ciucu, "Selective voltammetric determination of electroactive neuromodulating species in

- biological samples using iron (ii) phthalocyanine modified multi-wall carbon nanotubes paste electrode”, *Sensor Actuat. B* 156 (2011) 731.
- [44] J. Li, X. Lin, “Simultaneous determination of dopamine and serotonin on gold nanocluster/overoxidized-polypyrrole composite modified glassy carbon electrode”, *Sensor Actuat. B* 124 (2007) 486.
- [45] K. Dharamvir, K. Jeet, C. Du, N. Pan, V.K. Jindal, “Structural modifications of multiwalled carbon nanotubes by swift heavy ions irradiation”, *J. Nano Res.* 10 (2010) 1.

# **CHAPTER 4**

## **SWCNT Modified Sensor for the Investigation of Halobetasol; a Topical Corticosteroid**





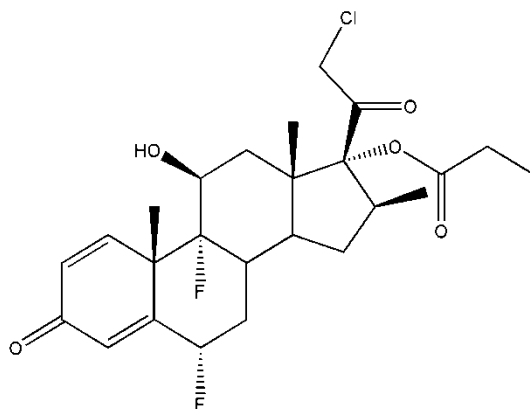
## **4.1 INTRODUCTION**

Halobetasol propionate (6 $\alpha$ , 11B, 16B)-21-chloro-6,9-difluoro-11-hydroxy-16-methyl-17-(1-oxopropoxy)pregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione (I, HBP) is a topical corticosteroid, which is widely used as anti-inflammatory, antipruritic and vasoconstrictive agent [1, 2]. Topical corticosteroids are absorbed through the skin cells. They prevent these cells to generate different inflammation-causing chemicals, which are released on the reaction of skin to irritation and allergens [3, 4]. HBP is an ultra high-potency corticosteroid and is, therefore, suitable for the treatment of patients suffering with severe, localized corticosteroid-susceptible dermatoses such as plaque psoriasis, lichen simplex chronicus and severe atopic dermatitis [5, 6]. Psoriasis is a chronic inflammatory skin disorder of complex origin and two to three million people in the United State and approximately 1 % of the world population is affected by this disease [7]. Since psoriatic plaques are thick, scaly, indurated and dry, HBP is found to be very effective in the treatment of chronic and localized plaque psoriasis [8].

However, the use of HBP is associated with several side effects such as atrophy, postulation, leukoderma, acne, millaria, parasthesia, telangiectase, urticara and striae [9]. Therefore, a number of studies have been reported, explaining the analytical methods for determination of HBP. Reported methods for the investigation of this drug include spectrophotometric methods [1], polarographic method [10], high performance liquid chromatography and high performance thin layer chromatography [11]. Most of the methods reported suffer from many disadvantages such as long separation time, necessity of expensive instruments, complicated procedure and several derivatization steps are required prior to approach final analysis. Therefore, it is required to develop a simple, selective, sensitive and inexpensive technique for the determination of compound I.

In recent years voltammetric techniques have demonstrated the advantages of being both rapid and economical in the determination of several organic and inorganic compounds with high sensitivity and low detection capability. In addition, electrochemical methods offer ease of operation and simple instrumentation. These methods are found less sensitive to matrix complexity than other conventional analytical techniques [12, 13]. It has been found that the utilization of modified electrode augments the sensitivity for electrochemical determination of biomolecules and drugs [14-16]. Searching the published methods for the determination of HBP shows that no electrochemical study has been performed till now. One of the reasons for this is the fact that the

reduction of HBP occurs at high negative potential, which consequences in merging of the signal current with the background current. In all electrochemical measurements, the reaction of interest occurs at the surface of working electrode; therefore, the selection of working electrode can be a powerful tool for the success of any electrochemical reaction.



### [Halobetasol Propionate]

Recently we have advocated the use of EPPGE for broad use in electroanalysis as it provides low background current, wide potential range in both positive and negative directions and improved electrocatalytic signals in comparison to other conventional electrode [17, 18]. SWCNT have been utilized to improve electrocatalytic response of electrode and such inherent properties of SWCNT are believed to be favorable towards the redox reaction of electrochemical species by shifting the peak potential in less positive or negative direction with enhancement of peak current simultaneously. Carbon nanotubes with their extraordinary electrochemical and mechanical properties have drawn much attention during last decade. Owing to huge surface area, subtle electronic characteristics and strong adsorptive capability, CNT have the capability to promote the electron transfer reactions of electroactive biomolecules and drugs [19-21]. A comparison of catalytic activity of SWCNT and MWCNT for the determination of amlodipine besylate and other biomolecules has been made [22, 23] and it is found that SWCNT exhibits higher activity as compared to MWCNT; hence, this article reports a convenient method for the assay of HBP based on unique characteristic of SWCNT. At SWCNT coated EPPGE the electrochemical response of HBP improves remarkably as reduction peak current increases and peak potential shifts to less



negative potential as compared to bare EPPGE. After optimizing the experimental parameters, developed procedure has been used for the direct determination of HBP in pharmaceutical formulations. The product of reduction has been characterized by IR and NMR and the possible site of  $>C=O$  has been deduced.

## **4.2 EXPERIMENTAL**

### **4.2.1 Instrumentation**

All the voltammetric measurements were performed using BAS (West Lafayette, USA; CV-50 W) voltammetric analyzer. The electrochemical cell used was a single compartment glass cell equipped with Ag/AgCl (3M NaCl, model BAS MF-2052 RB-5B) as reference electrode, a platinum wire as counter electrode and SWCNT/EPPGE as working electrode. The pyrolytic graphite plates and pieces were obtained from Pfizer Inc., New York, USA. Phosphate buffers in the pH range (2.3 – 9.9) were prepared and the pH was measured using digital pH meter (model CP-901). Surface morphology of the bare and SWCNT/EPPGE was studied by using FE-SEM (JEOL JSM-7400) instrument.

CPE was carried out in a three-compartment cell consisting three electrode system using pyrolytic graphite plate (area  $6 \times 1 \text{ cm}^2$ ) as working electrode, platinum gauge (cylindrical) as an auxiliary electrode and Ag /AgCl as reference electrode. UV-vis spectral studies were carried out using spectrophotometer (Perkin-Elmer Lambda 35). The FT-IR spectra were recorded with the help of a spectrophotometer (Perkin-Elmer 1600 series) using KBr pallets. GC-MS analysis was carried out with spectrometer (Perkin Elmer Clares 500 EI mode) using HP-17 column at 70 eV.  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  spectral studies were performed in an appropriate deuteriated solvent ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) with  $\text{SiMe}_4$  (internal standard) using Advance 500 Digital NMR, Bruker. Chemical shift ( $\delta$ ) values have been indicated in parts per million (ppm).

### **4.2.2 Reagents and materials**

HBP in powdered form was acquired as a gift from Symbiotic Pharma labs Ltd. Ankleshwar, India. SWCNT of purity  $> 98\%$  were received from Bucky, Houston, TX, USA. The SWCNT was analyzed for metal contents using atomic absorption spectroscopy and the Fe, Co and Ni were found as 0.819, 0.412 and 0.207 %, respectively. Phosphate buffers of various pH and ionic strength were prepared by using the method reported by Christian and Purdy by mixing the standard solutions of  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$  and  $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4$  [24]. HBP containing creams and ointments of

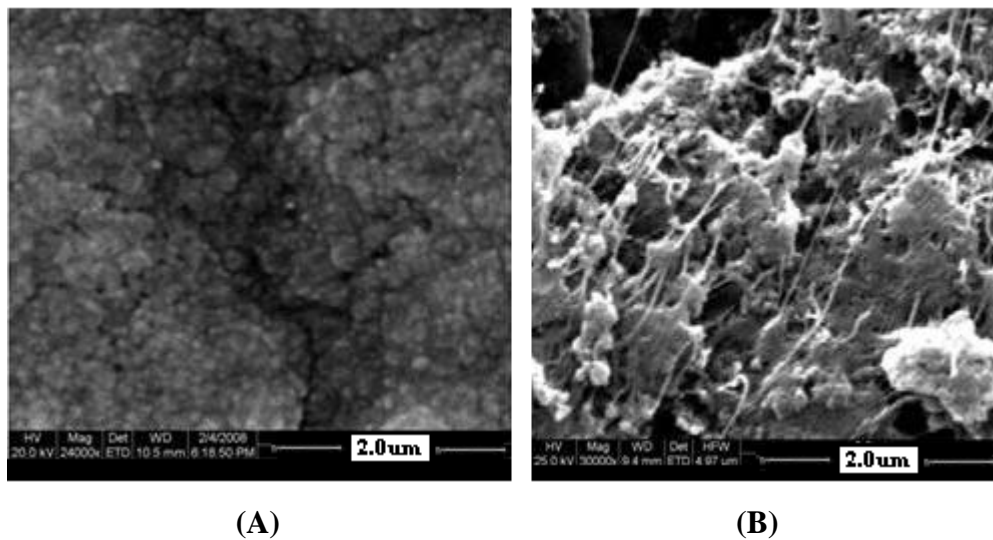
different companies were obtained from the local market of Roorkee. The medicinal samples (cream) of HBP obtained were Halovate (Glenmark pharmaceuticals Ltd., Mfg. Lic. No. MNB/05/182), Halox (Ranbaxy Labs. Ltd., Mfg. Lic. No. G/632) and Halobet-S (Ajanta Pharma Ltd., Mfg. Lic. No. KD-2590-A). All the chemicals, which were used for analytical measurements were of analytical grade and were obtained from Merck. The double distilled water was used for all the experiments carried out.

### 4.2.3 Preparation of bare and SWCNT modified EPPGE

A pyrex glass tube of suitable length and diameter was cleaned thoroughly and dried. One end of the glass tube is filled with epoxy resin (Araldite, Ciba Geigy) up to a height of about 2 cm, with the help of a thin glass rod. The piece ( $2 \times 3 \text{ mm}^2$ ) was then inserted in glass tube carefully from the other open end of the tube with the help of wire till  $3/4^{\text{th}}$  portion of it gets covered with epoxy resin to avoid any air pocketing between the tube and the graphite piece. The electrode was then allowed to stand for 24 h until resin solidified. The glass tube was rubbed on a sand paper till the graphite appeared at the resin end. Finally, the electrode was washed several times with distilled water in order to remove the fine powder adhered to the electrode surface of PGE. Mercury was filled into the glass tube and a copper wire was inserted to make proper contact of electrode to the outer circuit. The electrode surface was then cleaned by rubbing it on a sand paper, followed by washing with distilled water before using it for experimental purposes.

Modification of EPPGE was carried out by rubbing it on emery paper (P-600) followed by cleaning it with double distilled water. The *N, N*-dimethyl formamide was used for suspension of SWCNT and suspension was prepared by dispersing 0.5 mg of SWCNT in 1 mL of DMF by ultrasonic agitation. Amount of nanotubes casted on the electrode surface has a great significance towards the electrode response. Hence, different amount of nanotubes were casted in the range 5 – 40  $\mu\text{L}$  at the electrode surface and electrode response was checked by recording voltammograms. Peak current was found to increase with increase in the volume of nanotubes casted up to 25  $\mu\text{L}$  and then remained constant up to 40  $\mu\text{L}$ . Therefore, 25  $\mu\text{L}$  was selected as an optimum amount of SWCNT for modification of electrode. This optimum amount of SWCNT suspension was coated on to the surface of bare EPPGE and was allowed to evaporate at room temperature. This modified electrode was used for further experiments. The surface morphology of bare and SWCNT/EPPGE

was characterized by recording FE-SEM using Quanta 200 FE-SEM instrument. A comparison of FE-SEM images of the bare and SWCNT-modified EPPGE has been shown in **Fig. 4.1**.



**Figure 4.1:** Typical FE-SEM images of (A) bare EPPGE and (B) SWCNT/EPPGE.

#### 4.2.4 Voltammetric Procedure

Halobetasol Propionate is insoluble in water; hence, stock solution of HBP was prepared by dissolving the required amount of HBP in methanol. A known volume of stock solution of HBP was added to the 2 mL of buffer solution and the total volume was made to 4 mL with methanol. The solution was bubbled with nitrogen at a slow rate for 15 – 20 min before recording the curve. The SWV parameters were optimized and these optimized parameters were: initial ( $E$ ): - 400 mV, final ( $E$ ): - 1600 mV, square wave frequency: 15 Hz, sensitivity:  $100 \mu\text{A V}^{-1}$ , square wave amplitude ( $E_{\text{sw}}$ ): 20 mV and step ( $E$ ): 4 mV. All the potentials are reported with respect to reference electrode at an ambient temperature of  $25 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ .

#### 4.2.5 Characterization of product

For the characterization of product, about 10 – 12 mg of halobetasol was dissolved in 30 mL methanol and 30 mL of phosphate buffer of pH 7.2 ( $\mu = 0.1 \text{ M}$ ). The solution was exhaustively electrolyzed by applying the potential  $\sim 70 \text{ mV}$  more negative than the reduction peak potential of HBP using potentiostat. To remove the interference of oxygen, nitrogen bubbling was done

continuously at a slow rate. The progress of electrolysis was studied by withdrawing a sample from bulk electrolytic compartment and simultaneously recording cyclic voltammograms and UV spectra at time intervals of 15 min. When the absorption peak in the spectra completely disappeared (~ after 24 h), the exhaustively electrolyzed solution was removed from the cell and lyophilized. The material received after lyophilization, was extracted with methanol and the colorless dried material obtained was used for further characterization.

### 4.2.6 Analytical procedure

Halobetasol propionate is a trihalogenated agent and is available as 0.05 % ointment and cream preparation. Each 1 g of halobetasol cream generally contains 0.5 mg g<sup>-1</sup> of HBP. In order to detect HBP in cream and ointment a known amount (5 g) of cream was weighed and dissolved in 25 mL of methanol and water in the ratio of 1: 4 followed by heating it at water bath until cream melts. After allowing the residue to settle, the hot solution was filtered and the extract was used for further experiments.

## 4.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

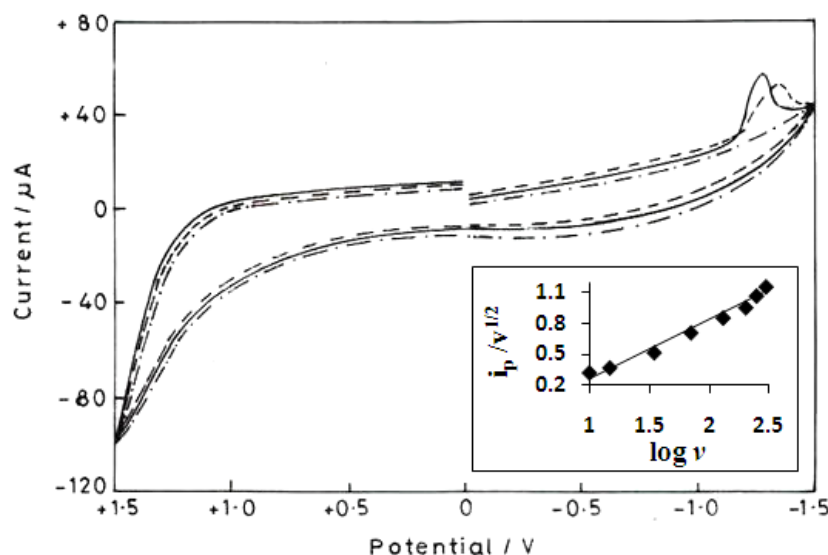
### 4.3.1 Cyclic voltammetry

CV is one of the extensively used techniques providing the considerable information about the reversibility of the redox reaction. To accomplish this purpose, the electrochemical response of a solution of 0.5 mM of HBP was recorded by initiating the sweep in positive and negative directions. A well defined reduction peak was noticed when the sweep was initiated in the negative direction. No other peak was noticed in the voltammogram. Thus, HBP is irreversibly reduced giving the single reduction peak at ~ -1295 mV at SWCNT modified EPPGE which is shifted to more negative potential (~ -1335 mV) with a mark decrease in peak current at the bare EPPGE. These results clearly reveal that modification of electrode by SWCNT catalyze the reduction of HBP occurring at the surface of working electrode. A typical cyclic voltammogram of HBP is presented in **Fig. 4.2**.

To establish the nature of electrode reaction, scan rate studies were performed in the range of 10 – 350 mV s<sup>-1</sup>. Scan rate > 350 mV s<sup>-1</sup> could not be used as the peak changed to broad bump. Peak current due to the reduction of HBP was found to increase with scan rate and the dependence of peak current on scan rate can be expressed by following relation:

$$i_p/v^{1/2} = 0.576 \log v - 0.317$$

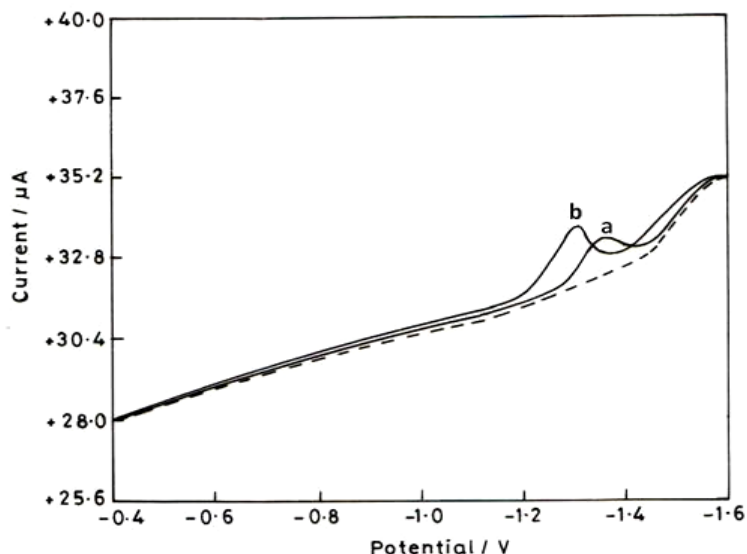
with a correlation coefficient of 0.97, where  $v$  is scan rate in  $\text{mV s}^{-1}$ . The linearity of plot of  $i_p/v^{1/2}$  and  $\log v$  as depicted in inset of Fig. 4.2 clearly indicated that the electrode reaction is governed by adsorption phenomenon [25, 26].



**Figure 4.2:** Cyclic voltammograms obtained for blank phosphate buffers at SWCNT/EPPGE (— · — · —) and 0.5 mM halobetasol (in 50% methanol) at pH 7.2 using bare EPPGE (- - -) and SWCNT/EPPGE (—) at  $30 \text{ mV s}^{-1}$ . Inset: variation of peak current with scan rate.

#### 4.3.2 Square wave voltammetry

SWVs of 0.5 mM of HBP were recorded at bare and SWCNT/EPPGE. **Fig. 4.3** illustrates the voltammograms of HBP at bare and modified EPPGE at pH 7.2. Reduction of HBP occurs at lesser potential ( $\sim -1265 \text{ mV}$ ) with enhancement of peak current at modified electrode in comparison to bare electrode. Appearance of reduction peak at less negative potential ( $\sim -60 \text{ mV}$ ) with increment of peak current is sign of catalytic behavior of SWCNT/EPPGE towards HBP reduction.



**Figure 4.3:** Comparison of SWVs of blank phosphate buffer at SWCNT/EPPGE (---) and 0.5 mM halobetasol (in 50% methanol) using (a) bare EPPGE and (b) SWCNT/EPPGE using pH 7.2.

#### 4.3.2.1 *Effect of pH*

The electrochemical response of electrode is varied while changing the pH of supporting electrolytes. The impact of pH on reduction peak potential of HBP (0.5 mM) was monitored in the pH range 2.3 – 9.9 by using the bare and modified EPPGE. Reduction peak potential of HBP was found to be dependent and shifted to more negative potential with the increase in pH as shown in **Fig. 4.4 a**. The dependence of the  $E_p$  of reduction peak on pH at bare and nanotubes modified EPPGE can be represented by the relations:

$$-E_p / \text{mV} = 56.30 \text{ pH} + 884.7 \quad \text{at bare EPPGE}$$

$$-E_p / \text{mV} = 56.75 \text{ pH} + 838.2 \quad \text{at modified EPPGE}$$

having correlation coefficients of 0.996 and 0.995, respectively. The observed value of slope of the plots suggested that equal number of electrons and protons are participating [27] in electrochemical reduction of HBP. As physiological pH is close to 7.2; therefore, this pH was used for further studies.

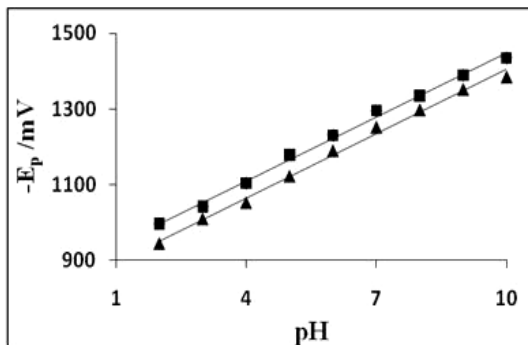


Fig. 4a

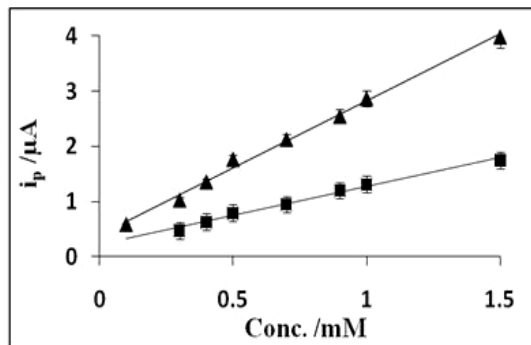


Fig. 4b

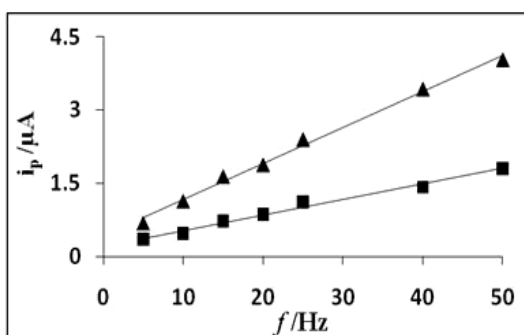


Fig. 4c

**Figure 4.4:** (a) Effect of pH on  $E_p$  at bare EPPGE (■) and SWCNT/EPPGE (▲), (b) Calibration plots at bare EPPGE (■) and SWCNT/EPPGE (▲) and (c) Variation of  $i_p$  with  $f$  at bare EPPGE (■) and SWCNT/EPPGE (▲).

#### 4.3.2.2 Effect of concentration

The peak current of HBP increased with increasing concentration as shown in **Fig. 4.5**. The dependence of reduction peak current on increasing the concentration of HBP at bare and nanotubes modified edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode is shown in **Fig. 4.4 b**. Cathodic peak current of HBP increases linearly in the concentration range of 0.02 mM to 1 mM. The dependence of reduction peak current on the concentration of HBP can be represented by equations:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 1.053 C + 0.216$$

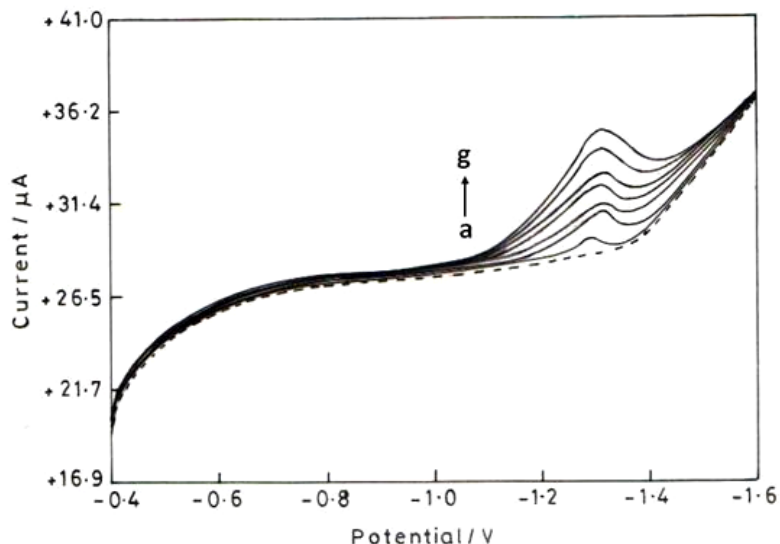
at bare EPPGE

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 2.432 C + 0.384$$

at modified EPPGE

having correlation coefficient of 0.990 and 0.994, respectively, where the term C represents millimolar concentration of HBP. The slope of the calibration plots corresponds to the sensitivity

1.053  $\mu\text{A mM}^{-1}$  and 2.432  $\mu\text{A mM}^{-1}$  at bare and modified EPPGE, respectively. The limits of detection for bare and nanotubes-modified electrode were found to be 33  $\mu\text{M}$  and 10  $\mu\text{M}$ , respectively, indicating the catalytic behavior of modified electrode towards the reduction of HBP.



**Figure 4.5:** Observed SWVs for (i) blank phosphate buffer (background) (---) and (ii) increasing concentration of halobetasol (in 50% methanol). Curves were recorded at (a)=0.1; (b)=0.3; (c)=0.5; (d)=0.7; (e)=0.9; (f)=1.0 and (g)=1.5 mM concentrations using SWCNT/EPPGE in phosphate buffer of pH 7.2.

#### 4.3.2.3 Effect of square wave frequency

The effect of square wave frequency on peak current of HBP was monitored in the frequency range of 5 – 50 Hz at pH 7.2. Studies at square wave frequency greater than 50 Hz could not be carried out because the reduction peak merged with the background. The peak current of 0.5 mM halobetasol propionate shows a linear increase with increase in square wave frequency ( $f$ ) as shown in **Fig. 4.4 c**, suggesting that the electrode process is adsorption controlled [28]. The linear relationship between peak current and square wave frequency can be expressed by the relations:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.031 f (\text{Hz}) + 0.212 \quad \text{at bare EPPGE}$$

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.073 f (\text{Hz}) + 0.420 \quad \text{at modified EPPGE}$$

with correlation coefficients of 0.987 and 0.994 for bare and modified EPPGE respectively.



### 4.3.3 Analytical utility of proposed method in pharmaceutical preparations

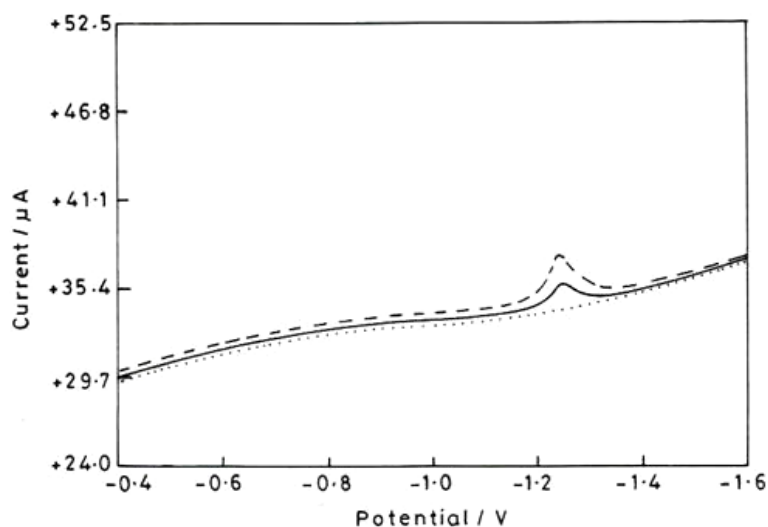
Prior to examine the applicability of the proposed method for the determination of HBP, the method was applied to the analysis of drug in various samples of pharmaceutical formulations. Different cream and ointments were analyzed for HBP concentration at nanotubes modified EPPGE in the phosphate buffer media of pH 7.2. By using the procedure mentioned as above, the extract of the filtered samples was further diluted by phosphate buffer of pH 7.2 so that the concentration of HBP lies in the range of calibration plot. Square wave voltammograms were then recorded and concentration of HBP was determined using calibration plot. The results obtained for HBP concentration are summarized in **Table 4.1**. The content for all assayed cream samples falls within the claimed amount, fulfilling the criteria of acceptance set according to the USP23 Uniformity of the Dosage Units [29]. Moreover, reference (labeled values) and observed amounts were compared. The calculated value obtained from student t-test is 0.21 for halobetasol cream samples (Table 1) at 95% confidence level indicates that there is no significant difference between the precision of claimed and observed amount.

**Table 4.1:** A comparison of observed and reported HBP concentration in pharmaceutical formulations using SWCNT/EPPGE.

Cream Sample	Reference amount (mg)	Observed amount (mg)	Error (%)
Halovate	0.199	0.195	-2.01
Halox	0.199	0.200	0.50
Halobet-S	0.199	0.194	-2.51

The accuracy of the proposed method was evaluated by its recovery during spiked experiments (the addition of known amounts of pure drug to pre-analysed formulations of halobetasol). For this purpose extract of filtered samples of HBP creams and ointments were diluted two times with phosphate buffer. A typical square wave voltammogram of sample 1 at SWCNT modified EPPGE is shown in **Fig. 4.6**. A well-defined peak was noticed at peak potential of  $\sim -1267$  mV due to the reduction of HBP. The sample was then spiked with known concentration of standard solution of HBP. From voltammogram of Fig. 4.6, it can be clearly seen that peak current of reduction peak having  $E_p \sim -1267$  mV increases significantly with addition of

HBP, thereby confirming that it corresponds to the reduction of HBP. The concentration of HBP was determined using the regression equation keeping in consideration the dilution factor.



**Figure 4.6:** Square wave voltammograms observed for blank solution (background) (.....), halobetasol cream sample 1 (—) and sample 1 spiked with standard halobetasol (---), using SWCNT/EPPGE at pH 7.2.

The results obtained for different pharmaceutical samples, before and after the spiking, are tabulated in **Table 4.2** and clearly indicate that the developed protocol can be easily used for the determination of HBP in pharmaceutical samples. In order to detect interactions of excipients viz; KCl, NaCl and petroleum jelly as cream base, determination was carried out in their presence. As all these compounds are not reducible, they did not cause interference upto ~ 1000 times concentration. The standard addition technique was used to the same preparations, which were analyzed by the calibration straight line. These results indicate the validity of developed method for the quantitative assay of halobetasol in commercial samples. The R.S.D, Bias, average recovery and R.S.D of recovery were found as < 3.1 %, -1.34 % (Table 4.1), 100.85 % and 2.64 % (Table 4.2), respectively. The mean percentage recovery showed no significant excipients interference, so the procedure was able to determine halobetasol in the presence of excipients and thus it can be considered specific with reliable analysis.

**Table 4.2: Concentration of HBP observed in pharmaceutical samples at SWCNT/EPPGE using standard addition method.**

	Amount spiked (mM)	Amount detected (mM)	Recovery (%)
<b>Sample 1</b>	0.0	0.42	—
	0.1	0.54	103.85
	0.5	1.00	98.04
	1.0	2.05	101.48
<b>Sample 2</b>	0.0	0.41	—
	0.1	0.50	98.04
	0.5	1.04	102.97
	1.0	2.03	100.95

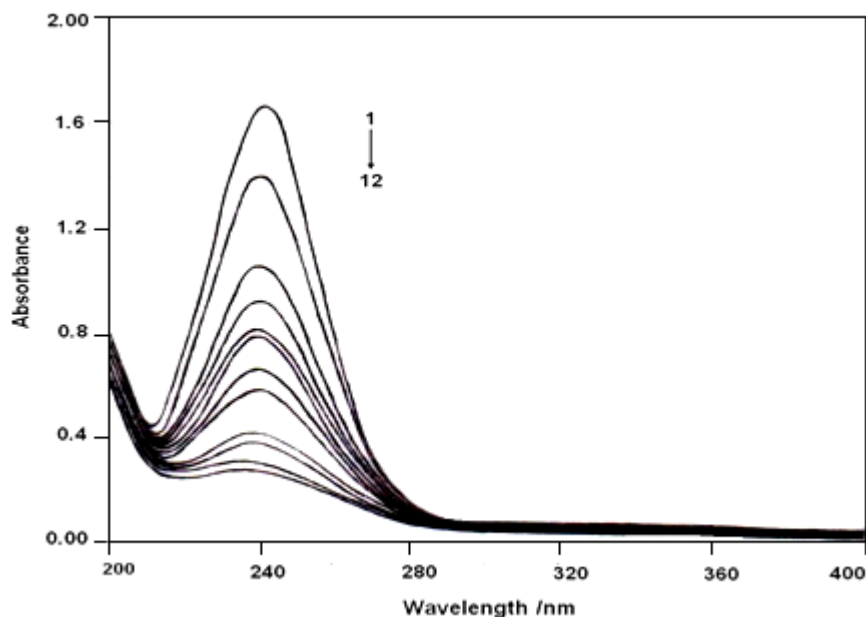
#### **4.3.4 Stability and reproducibility of the modified electrode**

Stability of SWCNT-modified electrodes for the determination of HBP was examined by measuring the current responses at fixed concentration of HBP at pH 7.2. The modified electrode was used daily and stored in air. The modified electrode showed a deviation in peak current of HBP by 3.34 % after a single day, while after a week modified electrode showed a relative standard deviation of 4.27 %. This suggests that modified electrode have sufficiently good stability.

The inter- and intra-day reproducibility of the proposed sensor was also evaluated. Deviation in current responses was calculated by using at least three replicate measurements of recorded voltammograms. Experimental results revealed that a R.S.D. of 0.76 % and 1.24 % was obtained while checking the intra-day and inter-day reproducibility respectively, of the CNT-modified EPPGE. Only minimal decrease in current responses is attributed to the excellent stability of the modified electrode.

#### 4.3.5 Product characterization

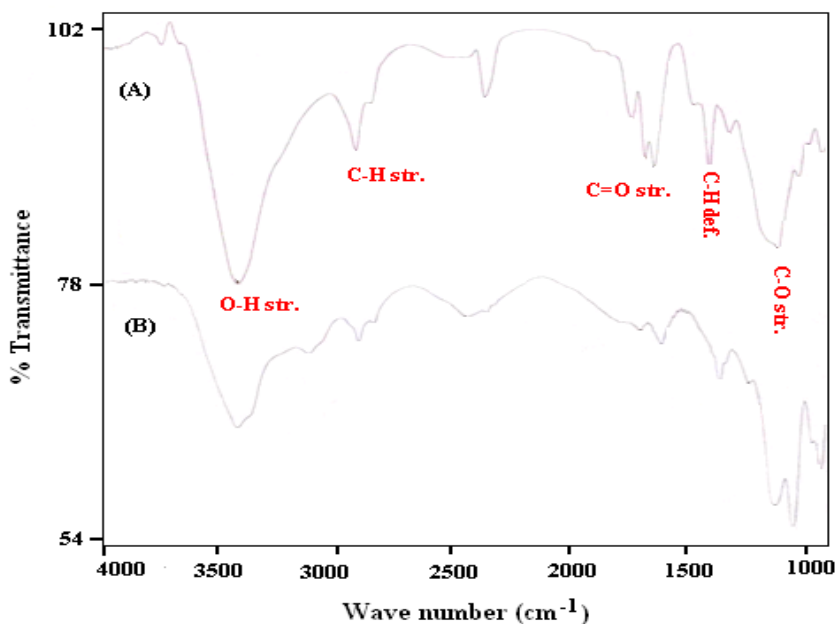
The UV spectral changes of HBP during electroreduction were recorded in the region 200 – 400 nm at pH 7.2. Halobetasol propionate exhibits a characteristic UV absorption at  $\lambda_{\max}$  of 237 nm. With the progress of electrolysis the absorbance at  $\lambda_{\max}$  decreased and no new absorption maximum was noticed as shown in **Fig. 4.7**. This indicates that the product obtained from electrochemical reduction of HBP does not absorb in the region 200 – 400 nm. The GC-MS of electrolyzed product of HBP exhibited a prominent peak at  $R_t \sim 11.20$  min having molar mass of 488 ( $MH^+$ ). As molar mass of HBP is 485; it increases by 2 amu after reduction and indicates that the reduction of HBP occur in a  $2e^-$ ,  $2H^+$  process.



**Figure 4.7:** Observed UV spectral changes during electroreduction of halobetasol at - 1.3 V vs Ag/AgCl. The curves were recorded at (1) 0, (2) 15, (3) 30, (4) 60, (5) 120, (6)180, (7) 300, (8) 480, (9) 600, (10) 900, (11) 1200 and (12) 1440 min of reduction.

HBP contains two spatially separated chromophores, i.e. cyclohexadienone moiety in ring A and carbonyl group at  $C_{20}$ . Therefore, reduction may occur at any or both carbonyl groups. To confirm the reduction site of HBP, FT-IR spectrum of HBP was recorded. The IR characteristic absorption bands were observed at 3439 (O-H str.), 2926, 2859 (C-H str.), 1718 (C=O str. in ester), 1664 (cyclic C=O str.), 1622 (acyclic C=O str.), 1450, 1385 (C-H def.) and  $1076\text{ cm}^{-1}$  (C-O str.). The characteristic absorption near  $1664\text{ cm}^{-1}$  due to cyclic C=O str. did not appear in FT-IR

spectrum of the product, rather an extra absorption band near  $3133\text{ cm}^{-1}$  (O-H str.) was observed (**Fig. 4.8**). Thus, it is concluded that the site of reduction in HBP is at C-3 position.



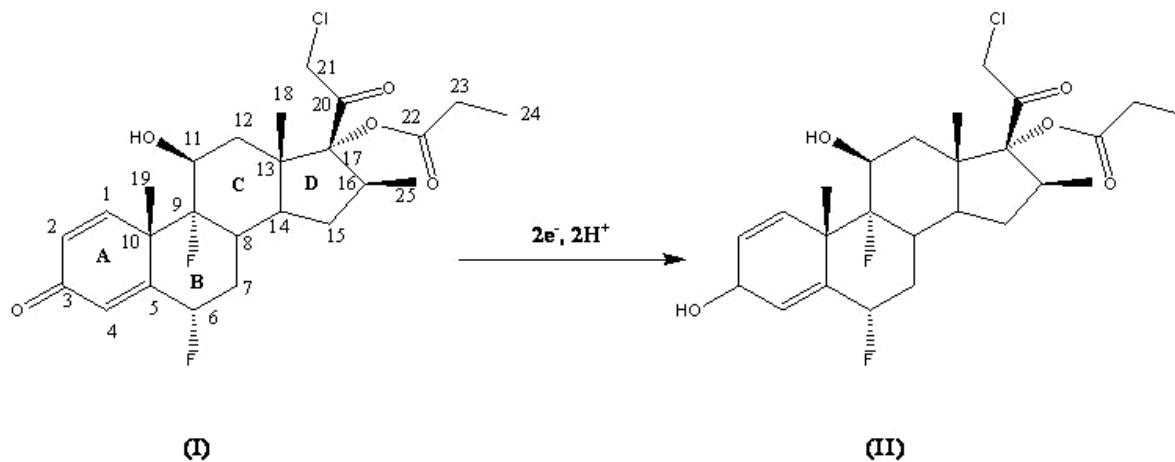
**Figure 4.8:** FT-IR spectra observed for HBP (A) and its reduction product (B).

To further confirm the site of reduction,  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  spectra were also recorded. The NMR spectrum of HBP indicated the signals essentially similar to the ones reported in literature [12]. The signals corresponding to rings B, C and D were found to remain unaffected while signals due to the ring A were strongly modified in the product. All chemical values of protons corresponding to rings B, C and D were similar in the reactant and product, however, in the product an extra peak having chemical shift of 4.39 ppm (bs) was observed. This signal is assigned to the reduction of C-3 carbonyl group. Three of the olefinic -CH (ring A) were conserved but having lower  $\delta$  value than observed in the reactant because  $>\text{C}=\text{O}$  was converted into CH-OH and deshielding effect of  $>\text{C}=\text{O}$  had been removed in the product. The details of all the NMR signals observed are shown in **Table 4.3**. Above results clearly indicate that conjugated carbonyl group in ring A of HBP undergoes reduction and carbonyl group at position 20 remains unaffected during electrochemical reduction of HBP. It has also been reported earlier that conjugated carbonyl group undergoes easier reduction than the isolated one [30, 31]. Thus, the reduction in HBP occurs at C-3 position where keto group is converted to hydroxyl group by  $2\text{e}^-$ ,  $2\text{H}^+$  process as shown in **Scheme 1**.

**Table 4.3: A comparison of <sup>1</sup>H-NMR signals observed for halobetasol (I) and product (II).**

No*	I	II
1	7.15 (d, 1H)	6.43 (d, 1H)
2	6.34 (dd, 1H)	5.89
3	-	4.39 (bs)
4	6.42 (bs, 1H)	5.31
6	5.40 (ddd, 1H)	5.61 (ddd, 1H)
7	2.31, 1.65	2.26, 1.58
8	2.49	2.53
11	4.37	4.12
12	2.26, 1.43	2.34, 1.50
14	2.03	2.11
15	1.53, 1.20	1.51, 1.15
16	2.18 (t, 1H)	2.28 (t, 1H)
18	1.06 (s, 3H)	1.02 (s, 3H)
19	1.65 (s, 3H)	1.59 (s, 3H)
21	4.18	4.01
23	2.29 (q, 2H)	2.30 (q, 2H)
24	1.14 (t, 3H)	1.12 (t, 3H)
25	1.15 (d, 3H)	1.06 (d, 3H)

\*Scheme 1 for numbering



**Scheme 1:** Tentative mechanism proposed for the reduction of HBP.

#### 4.4 CONCLUSIONS

The surface modification of EPPGE by single-walled CNT improves its electrochemical properties by enhancing the peak current and shifting the peak potential of HBP to the less negative values. The modified electrode presents many enticing advantages towards the voltammetric detection of HBP such as improved peak shape, high sensitivity and low detection limit. Modified electrode also exhibits immense stability and excellent reproducibility along with high accuracy which makes it appropriate for the determination HBP in clinical preparations. The large surface area of CNT embedded metal impurities present in nanotubes and edge-plane-like defects, which are found at the open ends of nanotubes, have been assigned as the origin of electro catalytic properties of nanotubes [32, 33]. The purity of carbon nanotubes may affect the peak potential and peak current as observed earlier [33-35] and thus sample to sample change may cause some variation. However, such variations for CNT for purity > 98% will be minimal. The method eliminates the need for time consuming and tedious derivatization and extraction steps prior to analysis. Statistical calculations including student's t test, RSD %, Bias % and recovery % clearly indicate that the analysis of medicinal samples using proposed method has excellent accuracy as the detected content was in good agreement with the labeled (reference) values. The characterization of the product indicates that the reduction takes place at carbonyl group present at position 3 and not at 20. It is necessary to mention that very few attempts [1, 36] have been made

to determine HBP. Spectrophotometric determination using charge transfer complexes has reported a detection limit of  $20 \mu\text{g mL}^{-1}$ , which is higher than observed in the present method. It is thus concluded that the proposed protocol is a good approach for sensitive determination of HBP due to its simplicity, selectivity and relatively short analysis time.



## 4.5 REFERENCES

- [1] A.A. Mostafa, L.I. Bebawy, H.H. Refaat, "Spectrophotometric determination of clobetasol propionate, halobetasol propionate, quinagolide hydrochloride, through charge transfer complexation", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 27 (2002) 889.
- [2] S. Yawalkar, I. W.-Boettcher, J.R. Gibson, S.B. Siskin, W. Pignat, "Dermatopharmacologic investigations of halobetasol propionate in comparison with clobetasol 17-propionate", *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 25 (1991) 1137.
- [3] G. Herz, G. Blum, S. Yawal, "Halobetasol propionate cream by day and halohetasol propionate ointment at night for the treatment of pediatric patients with chronic, localized plaque psoriasis and atopic dermatitis", *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 25 (1991) 1166.
- [4] E.O. Gilbertson, M.C. Spellman, D.J. Piacquadio, M.I. Mulford, "Super potent topical corticosteroid use associated with adrenal suppression: Clinical considerations", *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 38 (1998) 318.
- [5] I. Kantor, P.R. Cook, S.I. Cullen, I. Willis, J.W. Stanfield, J.R. Gibson, "Double-blind bilateral paired comparison of 0.05% halobetasol propionate cream and its vehicle in patients with chronic atopic dermatitis and other eczematous dermatoses", *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 25 (1991) 1184.
- [6] C.M. Chakole, M.A. Shende, S.N. Khadatkar, "Formulation and evaluation of novel combined halobetasol propionate and fusidic acid ointment", *Int. J. Chem. Tech. Res.* 1 (2009) 103.
- [7] J. Bernhard, C. Whitmore, C. Guzzo, I. Kantor, R.E. Kalb, C. Ellis, F. Urbach, E.H. Schwartzel, J.R. Gibson, "Evaluation of halobetasol propionate ointment in the treatment of plaque psoriasis: Report on two double-blind, vehicle-controlled studies", *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 25 (1991) 1170.
- [8] G. Blum, S.A. Yawalkar, "Comparative, multicenter, double blind trial of 0.05% halobetasol propionate ointment and 0.1% betamethasone valerate ointment in the treatment of patients with chronic, localized plaque psoriasis", *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 25 (1991) 1153.

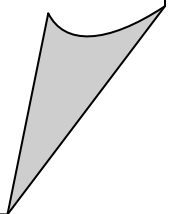
- [9] M. Lebwohl, A. Yoles, K. Lombardi, W. Lou, "Calcipotriene ointment and halobetasol ointment in the long-term treatment of psoriasis: Effects on the duration of improvement", *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.* 39 (1998) 447.
- [10] H.S.D. Boer, W.J.V. Oort, "Polarographic analysis for corticosteroids part 5. reduction mechanism of halogen-containing corticosteroids and analysis of some preparations", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 120 (1980) 31.
- [11] G. Cravotto, G.B. Giovenzana, N. Masciocchi, G. Palmisano, P.A. Volante, "Degradation product of halobetasol propionate-Characterization and structure", *Steroids* 72 (2007) 787.
- [12] R.A.D. Toledo, M. Castilho, L.H. Mazo, "Determination of dipyrindamole in pharmaceutical preparations using square wave voltammetry", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 36 (2005) 1113.
- [13] D.A. E.-Hady, M.I. A.-Hamid, M.M. Seliem, V. Andrisano, N.A. E.-Maali, "Osteryoung square wave stripping voltammetry at mercury film electrode for monitoring ultra trace levels of Tarabine PFS and its interaction with ssDNA", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 34 (2004) 879.
- [14] J. Fei, Y. Peng, H. Tan, X. Chen, J. Yang, J. Li, "Study on the electrochemical behavior and differential pulse voltammetric determination of rhein using a nanoparticle composite film-modified electrode", *Bioelectrochem.* 70 (2007) 369.
- [15] V.A. Pedrosa, S.A.S. Machado, L.A. Avaca, "Application of a deconvolutive procedure to analyze several chlorophenol species in natural waters by square-wave voltammetry on the boron-doped diamond electrode", *Anal. Lett.* 39 (2006) 1955.
- [16] R.N. Goyal, M. Oyama, V.K. Gupta, S.P. Singh, R.A. Sharma, "Sensors for 5-hydroxytryptamine and 5-hydroxyindole acetic acid based on nanomaterial modified electrodes", *Sensor Actuat. B* 134 (2008) 816.
- [17] D.S. Shishmarev, N.V. Rees, R.G. Compton, "Enhanced performance of edge-plane pyrolytic graphite (eppg) electrodes over glassy carbon (GC) electrodes in the presence of surfactants: application to the stripping voltammetry of copper", *Electroanal.* 22 (2010) 31.
- [18] R.T. Kachoosangi, R.G. Compton, "A simple electroanalytical methodology for the simultaneous determination of dopamine, serotonin and ascorbic acid using an unmodified edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode", *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* 387 (2007) 2793.

- [19] F. Valentini, S. Orlanducci, M.L. Terranova, A. Amine, G. Palleschi, "Carbon nanotubes as electrode materials for the assembling of new electrochemical biosensors", *Sensor Actuat. B* 100 (2004) 117.
- [20] W. Y.-Rong, H. Ping, L. Q.-Lin, L. G.-An, W. Y-Ming, "Application of carbon nanotubes modified electrode in bioelectroanalysis", *Chin. J. Anal. Chem.* 36 (2008) 1011.
- [21] K.M. Shin, J. Lee, G.G. Wallace, S.J. Kim, "Electrochemical properties of SWCNT/ferritin composite for bioapplications", *Sensor Actuat. B* 133 (2008) 393.
- [22] R.N. Goyal, S. Bishnoi, "Voltammetric determination of amlodipine besylate in human urine and pharmaceuticals", *Bioelectrochem.* 79 (2010) 23.
- [23] R.N. Goyal, S. Chatterjee, A.R.S. Rana, "Fullerene-C<sub>60</sub>-modified edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode for the determination of dexamethasone in pharmaceutical formulations and human biological fluids", *Carbon* 48 (2010) 4136.
- [24] G.D. Christian, W.C. Purdy, "The residual current in orthophosphate medium", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 3 (1962) 363.
- [25] R.N. Goyal, A. Sangal, "Electrochemical investigations of adenosine at solid electrodes", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 521 (2002) 72.
- [26] A. Kiszka *Electrochemistry II*. WNT, Warsaw (2001).
- [27] X. Jiang, X. Lin, "Overoxidized polypyrrole film directed DNA immobilization for construction of electrochemical micro-biosensors and simultaneous determination of serotonin and dopamine", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 537 (2005) 145.
- [28] S. K.-Lovric, S. Gagic, R. Penovski, "Voltammetric determination of benzoylecgonine", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 389 (1999) 219.
- [29] US Pharmacopoeia Twenty-seventh Ed., US Convention. Rockville, Maryland (2004) 2396.
- [30] H.S.D. Boer, J.D. Hartigh, H.H.J.L. Ploegmaker, W.J.V. Oort, "Polarographic analysis for corticosteroids : Part 1. The electroanalytical properties of corticosteroids", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 102 (1978) 141.
- [31] C. Vedhi, R. Eswar, H.G. Prabu, P. Manisankar, "Determination of triamcinolone acetonide steroid on glassy carbon electrode by stripping voltammetric methods", *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci.* 3 (2008) 509.

- [32] C.E. Banks, A. Crossley, C. Salter, S.J. Wilkins, R.G. Compton, "Carbon nanotubes contain metal impurities which are responsible for the "electrocatalysis" seen at some nanotubes-modified electrodes", *Angew Chem. Int. Ed.* 45 (2006) 2533.
- [33] D.S. Yao, H. Cao, S. Wen, L. D.-Ling, Y. Bai, W.-J. Zheng, "A novel biosensor for sterigmatocystin constructed by multi-walled carbon nanotubes (MWCNT) modified with aflatoxin–detoxifizyme (ADTZ)", *Bioelectrochem.* 68 (2006) 126.
- [34] R.N. Goyal, S.P. Singh, "Simultaneous voltammetric determination of dopamine and adenosine using a single walled carbon nanotubes-Modified glassy carbon electrode", *Carbon* 46 (2008) 1556.
- [35] R.H. Hurt, M. Monthieux, A. Kane, "Toxicology of carbon nanomaterials: Status, trends and perspectives on the special issue", *Carbon* 44 (2006) 1028.
- [36] R. Ankam, K. Mukkanti, S. Durgaprasad, P.V.L. Naidu, "Simultaneous determination of halobetasol propionate and fusidic acid related substances by reversed phase high performance liquid chromatographic method", *Asian J. Chem.* 22 (2010) 3376.

# **CHAPTER 5**

## **SWCNT based Electrochemical Sensor for Salbutamol; a Doping Agent**



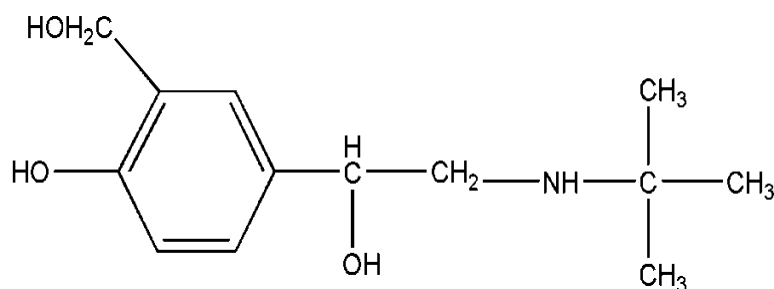


## 5.1 INTRODUCTION

$\beta_2$ -agonists are effective bronchodilators and normally used in symptomatic treatment of asthma and chronic bronchitis [1-3]. Salbutamol ( $\alpha^1$ -[(tert-butylamino) methyl]-4-hydroxy-m-xylene- $\alpha$ ,  $\alpha'$ -diol) is a direct-acting  $\beta_2$ -agonist with beta-adrenergic activities employed as bronchodilator for the treatment of asthmatic disorders and chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases [4, 5]. It is also used to reduce premature labor in pregnancy [6]. Salbutamol is commonly administered as pressurized metered dose inhaler and nebulized aerosol [7]. Salbutamol has been pharmacologically proven to be able to increase muscle protein, reduce total body fat and promote muscle growth; therefore, it is highly abused by athletes to improve muscular strength and in turn improve their performance in sports [8-10]. The list of prohibited substances in sports published by the WADA specifies that salbutamol can be used only by inhalation. Administration of salbutamol by oral or parenteral route and very large inhaled dose are forbidden due to strong adrenergic stimulation. The threshold concentration of 1000 ng mL<sup>-1</sup> has been established to suspect for oral administration of salbutamol by the WADA rules [11, 12]. The concentration of salbutamol greater than 1000 ng mL<sup>-1</sup> is considered as an adverse analytical finding of anabolic agent and constitutes a doping violation [13]. In view of extensive use and misuse of salbutamol in sports, it has been mandatory to analyze salbutamol concentration in pharmaceutical formulations as well as in biological fluids.

Several techniques have been explored for the determination of salbutamol to monitor the therapeutic use as well as to control illegal use including high performance liquid chromatography [14], capillary electrophoresis with UV detection [15], flow-injection analysis using spectrophotometric method [16], solid-phase extraction method [17], conductometric method [18] and electro generated chemiluminescence detection [19]. Although spectrophotometry and chromatography are the most commonly employed techniques but these involve many derivatization steps and an effective extraction purification approach prior to final analysis which is very time consuming and demand of expensive and heavy instrumentation. The voltammetric methods have been proven to be advantageous alternative way due to their simplicity, high sensitivity and rapidness [20, 21]. Hence, the determination of salbutamol at variety of electrodes has been attempted [22-27]. In many of these investigations, biological samples particularly urine has not been analyzed; hence, their usefulness could not be ascertained. In several others, the detection limit was observed much higher than expected to be present in urine or blood plasma. In

the last few years, our laboratory has been also trying to develop an efficient sensor for the determination of salbutamol [23]; however, at nanogold modified electrode, a detection limit of 0.30  $\mu\text{M}$  is achieved. As the preparation of nanogold electrode is tedious and the size of nano particles depends on time for which ITO sheet is dipped in the solution for crystal growth [28], pyrolytic graphite modified with carbon nanotubes is used in the present studies. The aim of the present work is to develop a fast and sensitive voltammetric sensor for the direct determination of salbutamol in human body fluids particularly urine as it can easily detect the cases of doping at the site of competitive games. The EPPGE has been established as a useful substrate for detecting the lower concentration of biomolecules and drugs compared to other conventional electrode [29, 30]. Carbon nanotubes are expected to increase electrochemical performance of electrodes due to their excellent electrical conductivity, nanometer size and good chemical stability [31-35]. Therefore, the studies have been performed at SWCNT/EPPGE. Square wave voltammetry is one of the widely used techniques due to its higher sensitivity, simplicity and lower limit of detection for drugs and biomolecules [36, 37]; hence; it has been utilized for the sensitive sensing of salbutamol in body fluids and pharmaceutical preparations to monitor clinical and doping cases.



**[Salbutamol]**



## **5.2 EXPERIMENTAL**

### **5.2.1 Instrumentation**

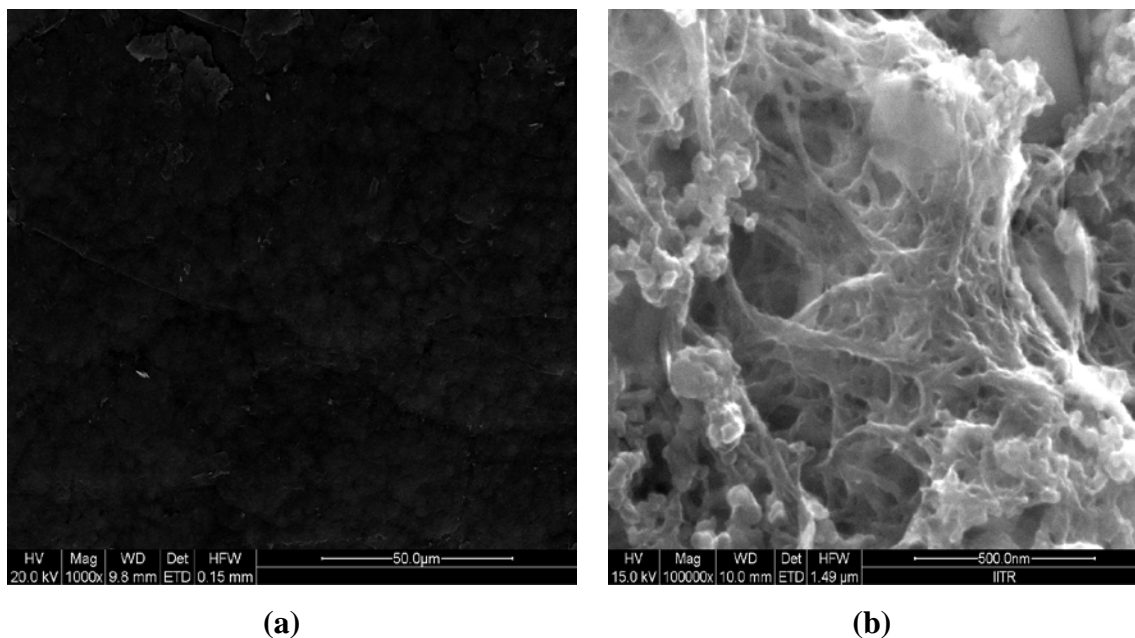
The voltammetric studies were carried out using BAS (West Lafayette, USA; CV-50W) voltammetric analyzer. The voltammetric cell used was a single compartment glass cell containing SWCNT/EPPGE as working electrode, a platinum wire as counter electrode and Ag/AgCl as reference electrode (3 M NaCl, model BAS MF-2052 RB-5B). The edge plane pyrolytic graphite piece was obtained from Pfizer Inc., New York, USA and the electrode was prepared as reported earlier in literature [38]. The pH of the buffer solutions was measured using digital pH meter (Model CP-901, Century India Ltd.). All potentials are reported with respect to Ag/AgCl reference electrode at an ambient temperature of  $27 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ .

### **5.2.2 Chemicals and reagents**

Salbutamol sulphate in powdered form was obtained as a gift sample from Vamsi labs Ltd., Maharashtra, India. SWCNT of purity  $> 98\%$  was purchased from Bucky USA, Houston, TX, USA. Salbutamol-containing tablets of different companies were purchased from local market. Phosphate buffers (1 M) were prepared according to the method of Christian and Purdy [39]. All chemicals used were of analytical grade and were purchased from Merck. Double distilled water was used through the experiments.

### **5.2.3 Preparation of SWCNT/EPPGE**

Prior to modification, the surface of EPPGE was rubbed on an emery paper followed by cleaning it with double-distilled water and softly touching with tissue paper. Firstly, different concentrations of nanotubes in N, N-dimethyl formamide were prepared. Then,  $0.5 \text{ mg mL}^{-1}$  was selected as an optimum based on the optimum current response of fixed concentration of salbutamol. A  $0.5 \text{ mg mL}^{-1}$  suspension of SWCNT was prepared by dispersing 0.5 mg SWCNT in 1.0 mL DMF by ultrasonic agitation. A known volume ( $40 \mu\text{L}$ ) of this suspension was coated onto the surface of the bare EPPGE and the solvent was allowed to evaporate at room temperature. The modified electrode was now ready for use. The surface morphology of the bare and modified electrode was characterized by recording FE-SEM using Quanta 200 FE-SEM instrument. A comparison of FE-SEM images of the bare and SWCNT-modified electrodes is presented in **Fig. 5.1** and clearly indicates the deposition of SWCNT on the surface of electrode.



**Figure 5.1:** Typical FE-SEM images of (a) bare and (b) SWCNT/EPPGE.

#### 5.2.4 Analytical Procedure

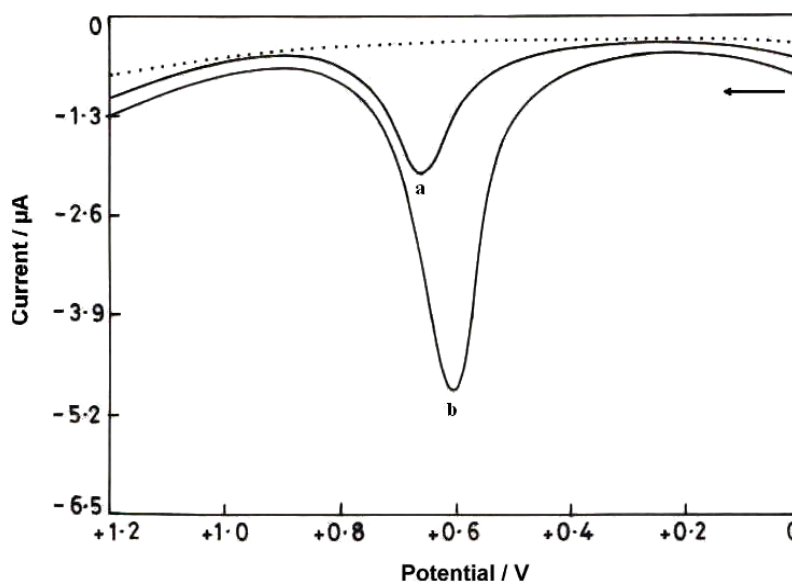
Stock solution of salbutamol (1 mM) was prepared by dissolving the required amount of compound in double-distilled water. A known amount of stock solution was added to 2.0 mL of phosphate buffer. The total volume was made 4.0 mL with double distilled water. Square wave voltammograms were then recorded at the optimized parameters: initial potential: 0 mV, final potential: 1200 mV, square wave frequency: 15 Hz, square wave amplitude: 20 mV and step potential: 4 mV. Urine sample of asthma patient (male: 30 years, 45 kg) undergoing treatment with salbutamol from 8 months and blood plasma samples of healthy volunteers (female: 25 years, 50 kg; male: 30 years, 55 kg) were obtained from institute hospital of IIT Roorkee. Blood sample was ultra centrifuged at a speed of 1000 rpm for 5 min and supernatant blood plasma was used for the determination of salbutamol. Phosphate buffer of pH 7.2 was used for 2 and 4 times dilution of urine and blood samples, respectively.

### 5.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### 5.3.1 Comparison of bare and modified electrode

Electrochemical properties of salbutamol were demonstrated by using square wave voltammetry at bare and SWCNT-modified EPPGE in phosphate buffer of pH 7.2. **Fig. 5.2** clearly

indicates that on scanning the potential from 0 to 1200 mV, oxidation peak was noticed at ~ 660 mV (peak a) using the bare electrode while for the modified electrode oxidation peak appeared at ~ 600 mV (peak b) having marked increment in current value as compared to the bare electrode for 2000 ng mL<sup>-1</sup> salbutamol. The significant improvement in peak current with decreasing peak potential clearly demonstrates that SWCNT act as an efficient electron mediator for the oxidation of salbutamol. The edge-plane-like defects which are present at the open ends of nanotubes and embedded metal impurities in CNT samples are important reasons, responsible for electrocatalytic properties of nanotubes [40, 41]. The modified electrode acts as a better substrate for voltammetric oxidation of salbutamol; therefore, further detailed studies were carried out at SWCNT-modified EPPGE.

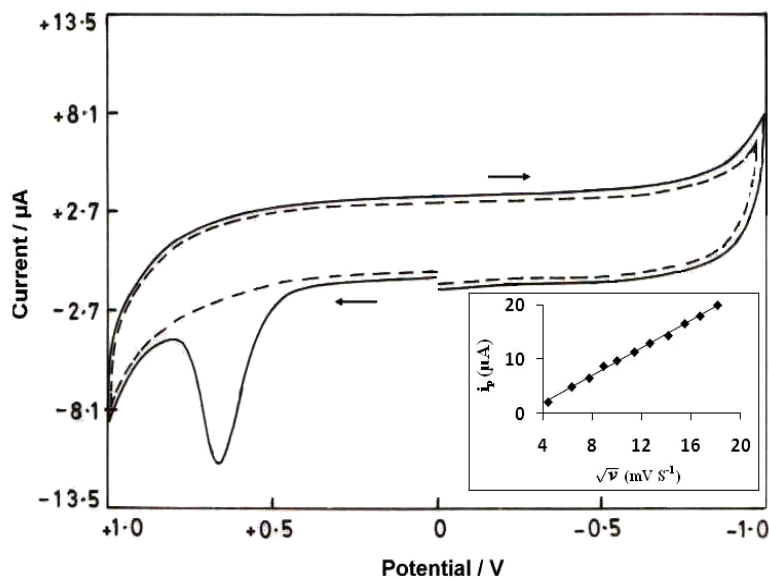


**Figure 5.2:** Comparison of square wave voltammograms for 2000 ng mL<sup>-1</sup> of salbutamol at bare electrode (peak a) and SWCNT-modified electrode (peak b) at pH 7.2 and background at SWCNT/EPPGE is shown by dotted line.

### 5.3.2 Cyclic voltammetry

Cyclic Voltammetry is one of the most widely used techniques which provide considerable information about the electrode reaction. Electrochemical response of salbutamol was determined by recording the cyclic voltammogram of 5000 ng mL<sup>-1</sup> salbutamol at SWCNT-modified EPPGE in phosphate buffer of pH 7.2 at scan rate of 20 mV s<sup>-1</sup>. **Fig. 3** shows that a well-defined anodic

peak is observed with peak potential of  $\sim 657$  mV for salbutamol oxidation at SWCNT/EPPGE. Absence of any peak in the reverse sweep clearly indicates that salbutamol oxidized irreversibly at SWCNT/EPPGE.



**Figure 5.3:** Cyclic voltammogram for  $5000 \text{ ng mL}^{-1}$  of salbutamol at SWCNT/EPPGE (—) and background at SWCNT-modified EPPGE (.....) at pH 7.2 at scan rate of  $20 \text{ mV s}^{-1}$ . Inset: effect of scan rate on peak current of salbutamol.

Then, to analyze the nature of electrode reaction, cyclic voltammograms of  $2000 \text{ ng mL}^{-1}$  salbutamol were recorded at different scan rates in the range from 20 to  $330 \text{ mV s}^{-1}$  as shown in inset of Fig. 5.3. It was found that peak current increases linearly with increase in scan rate and the plot of  $i_p$  versus  $\nu^{1/2}$  clearly indicated that the reaction occurred at the surface of modified electrode is governed by the diffusion process [42, 43]. The dependence of peak current on scan rate can be expressed by the relation:

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 1.273 \nu^{1/2} - 3.223$$

where  $\nu$  is scan rate ( $\text{mV s}^{-1}$ ) having a correlation coefficient of 0.997. Since SWV is more sensitive than other voltammetric techniques and has advantage of suppressing the background current; hence, further studies for the determination of salbutamol in real samples were performed by square wave voltammetry.

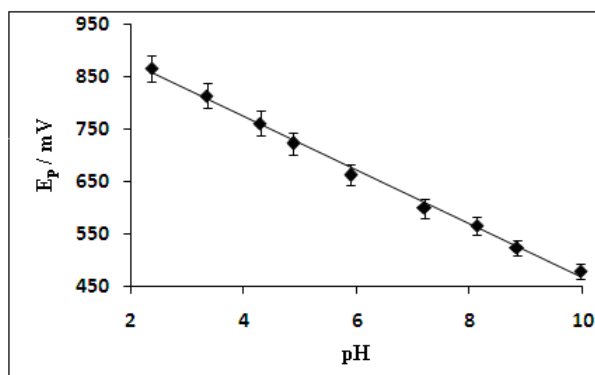
### 5.3.3 Effect of pH

The pH of the supporting electrolyte is one of the variables that strongly affect the redox reaction of analytes. Hence, it is usually important to investigate the effect of pH on electrochemical system. In order to optimize pH, the effect of pH on the oxidation of salbutamol was studied in the range of 2.3 to 9.9 using SWCNT/EPPGE. The peak potential ( $E_p$ ) of salbutamol was found to shift towards the less positive potential with increase in pH as shown in **Fig. 5.4**. The linear dependence of peak potential on pH can be expressed by following relations:

$$E_p \text{ (mV) vs. Ag / AgCl} = - 51.52 \text{ pH} + 980.9 \quad \text{at SWCNT/EPPGE}$$

$$E_p \text{ (mV) vs. Ag / AgCl} = - 52.05 \text{ pH} + 1041.1 \quad \text{at bare EPPGE}$$

having correlation coefficients of 0.995 and 0.992, respectively. The observed slope of  $\sim 52 \text{ mV pH}^{-1}$  clearly indicates that equal number of electron and protons are involved in the electrode reaction [44]. It was found that at pH 6.0 peak current was comparatively higher than pH 7.0 for salbutamol solution; however, study was performed in neutral media (pH 7.20) owing to the fact that pH of human body fluids is almost equal to 7.00 and determination of salbutamol in human body fluids was the main aim of proposed work.



**Figure 5.4:** Dependence of pH on peak potential of salbutamol at SWCNT/EPPGE.

### 5.3.4 Study of the linear Range, sensitivity and detection Limit

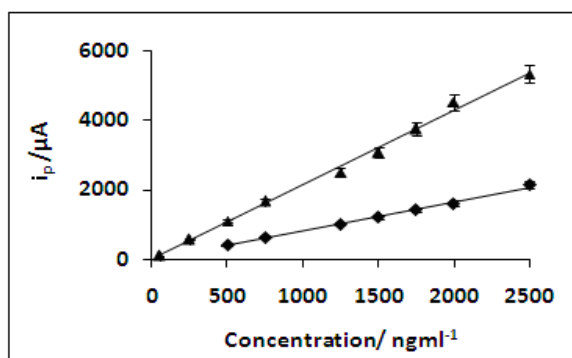
Square wave voltammograms of different concentration of salbutamol were recorded in order to plot calibration curves using bare and modified electrodes. A systematic increase in peak current is observed with increase in concentration of salbutamol at electrodes surface. The peak current versus concentration plots present a good linearity for bare and modified electrodes in the

concentration range of 500 – 2500 ng mL<sup>-1</sup> and 50 – 2500 ng mL<sup>-1</sup>, respectively, as depicted in **Fig. 5.5**. Linear relations between peak current and concentration of salbutamol can be expressed at both the electrodes by the following equations:

$$i_p \text{ (nA)} = 2.147 C + 0.445 \quad \text{at SWCNT/EPPGE}$$

$$i_p \text{ (nA)} = 0.830 C + 2.125 \quad \text{at bare EPPGE}$$

where C is the concentration (ng mL<sup>-1</sup>) of salbutamol having correlation coefficients of 0.996 and 0.995, respectively.



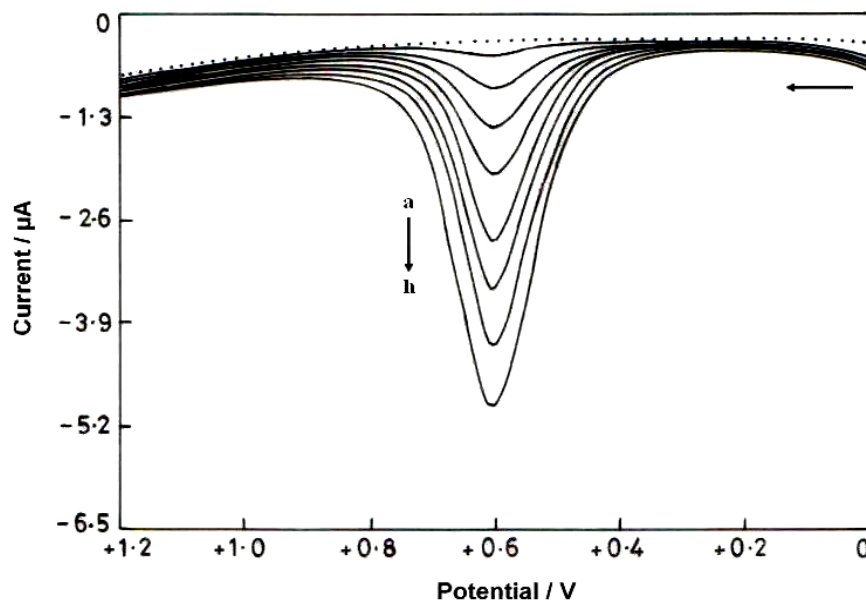
**Figure 5.5:** Calibration plot of salbutamol at bare (■) and SWCNT modified EPPGE (▲) at pH 7.2.

**Fig. 5.6** illustrates a series of square wave voltammograms obtained for salbutamol at different concentrations in 1 M phosphate buffer of pH 7.2 using SWCNT/EPPGE. The detection limit for modified electrodes was calculated by using the formula  $3\sigma / b$ , where  $\sigma$  is the standard deviation and  $b$  is the slope of calibration curve and found to be 4.31 ng mL<sup>-1</sup>.

### 5.3.5 Stability and reproducibility of SWCNT/EPPGE

Reproducibility and stability are two important parameters of an electrode for the selective and sensitive quantitative determination. Stability of modified electrode was examined by measuring the current response at fixed concentration of salbutamol over a period of 15 days. Electrode was used daily and stored in air. The experimental results show that the current responses deviate intraday by 1.28 % and interday by 1.90 %, suggesting thereby that SWCNT-modified EPPGE possesses good stability for the determination of salbutamol.

The reproducibility of modified electrode was evaluated by the repetitive measurements ( $n = 6$ ) of salbutamol at a fixed concentration of  $10 \mu\text{M}$ . The corresponding relative standard deviation of 0.4 % confirms that results are satisfactorily reproducible. In order to examine intraday (repeatability) and interday (reproducibility) response, SWVs were recorded for fixed concentration of salbutamol ( $10 \mu\text{M}$ ) using SWCNT/EPPGE. The experimental results show that the current responses deviate intraday by 1.94 % and interday by 2.40 %, suggesting thereby that SWCNT/EPPGE possesses adequate reproducibility for the determination of salbutamol. Intra-electrode reproducibility is also an important parameter; hence, to examine electrode-to-electrode variation response, four pyrolytic graphite electrodes ( $1 \times 1 \times 3 \text{ mm}^3$ ) were casted with  $40 \mu\text{L}$  of SWCNT suspension. It was observed that these electrodes show a variation of  $\pm 2.9\%$  in peak current of  $10 \mu\text{M}$  salbutamol. Thus, it is concluded that the electrode to electrode variation is nonsignificant. Thus, the SWCNT-modified EPPGE exhibits a good reproducibility and stability for the determination of salbutamol and therefore the proposed sensor is also recommended for the determination of similar drugs and biomolecules with good sensitivity and low detection limit.

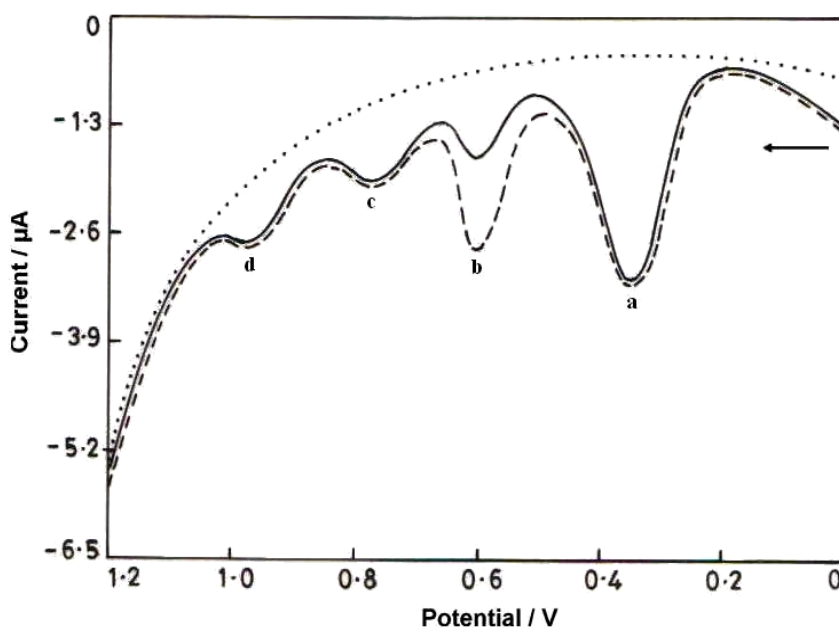


**Figure 5.6:** Square wave voltammograms of various concentrations of salbutamol at SWCNT-modified EPPGE in 1 M phosphate buffer (pH 7.2); [salbutamol]: a=50, b=250, c=500, d=750, e=1250, f=1500, g=1750 and h=2000  $\text{ng mL}^{-1}$ .

### 5.3.6 Analytical utility

#### 5.3.6.1 Real sample analysis

In order to ascertain the analytical utility of the proposed method, attempts have been made to analyze the urine sample of an asthma patient undergoing treatment with salbutamol for last 8 months. Urine sample was collected after oral administration of 2 mg salbutamol tablet (Salbetol-2). Prior to analysis, urine sample was diluted 2 times with phosphate buffer of pH 7.2 in order to minimize interference of matrix. Square wave voltammograms of urine sample of patient and spiked with known amount of salbutamol were then recorded under optimized parameters using SWCNT-modified EPPGE. **Fig. 5.7** clearly shows that a well-defined oxidation peak was observed at  $\sim 600$  mV (peak b) in urine sample of the patient.



**Figure 5.7:** SWVs for urine sample of asthma patient (—) and urine sample of patient spiked with salbutamol (---) using SWCNT/EPPGE. The background at modified electrode is shown as (...).

In order to confirm that this peak is due to the excreted salbutamol in urine, a known amount of authentic salbutamol was spiked in diluted urine sample of patient. It was observed that the peak current of peak at  $\sim 600$  mV increased on spiking of salbutamol, indicating thereby that the peak at  $E_p \sim 600$  is due to the oxidation of salbutamol excreted in urine sample of patient. Some additional peaks were also observed in urine sample at  $\sim 300$  (a),  $\sim 780$  (c) and  $\sim 980$  mV



(d) and were likely to be due to the oxidation of major urinary metabolites viz. uric acid, xanthine and hypoxanthine, respectively, although no efforts had been made to analyze them. The concentration of salbutamol in patient's urine sample was calculated by using calibration plot and found to be 2.0  $\mu$ M, which was further confirmed using standard addition method. The RSD for the determination was found to be less than 2.2 % for n = 5.

#### *5.3.6.2 Pharmaceutical analysis*

Proposed method was also used to analyze salbutamol-containing tablets to determine their salbutamol content using SWCNT-modified EPPGE. The salbutamol content was determined in five common medicinal tablets; Salbetol-2 (Verna industrial estats verna, FDC Ltd., Mfg. Lic No. 656), Asthalin-2 (Mfd. by Cipla Ltd.), Asthalin-4 (Mfd. by Cipla Ltd.), Ventorlin-8 (Mfd. by Themis laboratories Pvt. Ltd., Mfg. Lic No.; KD-638), Eto-Salbetol (Mfd. by Kare labs Pvt. Ltd., Mfg. Lic. No.; 314). Firstly, tablets were crushed and dissolved in double-distilled water. The solutions obtained by dissolution of tablets were subsequently diluted so that reported salbutamol concentration falls in the range of calibration plot. SWVs were then recorded under identical conditions which were used during plotting the calibration plot. Concentration of salbutamol determined by employing the proposed method in different pharmaceutical formulations is compared with labeled concentration of salbutamol and summarized in **Table 5.1**. The results show that salbutamol content for all pharmaceutical preparations fall within the claimed amount with error of  $\pm 2.5\%$  indicating the adequate accuracy of the proposed method.

**Table 5.1: Determination of salbutamol in different pharmaceutical preparations using SWCNT/EPPGE.**

---

<b>Tablet</b>	<b>Amount labeled (mg)</b>	<b>Amount detected (mg)</b>	<b>Error %</b>
Salbetol-2	2.00	2.05	+ 2.5 %
Asthalin-2	2.00	2.04	+ 2.0 %
Asthalin-4	4.00	3.90	- 2.5 %
Ventorlin-8	8.00	7.99	- 0.12 %
Eto-Salbetol	2.00	1.99	- 0.5 %

---

### 5.3.7 Recovery study

In order to examine the stability of salbutamol in human body fluids and the accuracy of the developed method, recovery experiments were carried out at SWCNT/EPPGE. SWVs of plasma samples taken from two healthy volunteers were recorded for this purpose. Recovery experiments were done by using standard addition method using SWCNT-modified EPPGE. The drug free plasma samples were spiked with known concentrations of standard solution of salbutamol followed by recording their voltammograms. The concentration of salbutamol was calculated by using regression equation and the results observed are tabulated in **Table 5.2**. The recoveries varied in the range from 98.00 % to 100.00 % with relative standard deviation of  $\pm 3.2$  %, indicating good accuracy of the proposed sensor and adequate stability of salbutamol in body fluids is also recommended.

**Table 5.2: Recovery data for salbutamol determination in plasma samples of healthy volunteers at SWCNT-modified EPPGE.**

Spiked amount ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	Detected amount ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	Recovery (%)
<b>Sample 1</b>		
0.50	0.50	100.00
1.00	0.99	99.00
1.50	1.49	99.33
<b>Sample 2</b>		
0.50	0.49	98.00
1.00	0.98	98.00
1.50	1.49	99.33

**Table 5.3:** A comparison of voltammetric response of SWCNT/EPPGE with earlier reported methods for the determination of salbutamol.

Sr.no.	Electrode	Concentration range ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	Limit of detection ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	Sensitivity ( $\mu\text{A}/\mu\text{M}$ )	Analytical utility Real samples	Ref.
1.	Pt electrode	100 – 1000	80.00	0.012	No	22
	GCE	20 – 1000	10.00	0.066	No	22
2.	NGITO	0.20 – 8.35	0.31	0.055	Yes	23
3.	GCE	0.80 – 80.00	0.20	—	No	24
4.	MWCNT/GCE	0.80 – 10.00	0.20	0.620	No	25
5.	C <sub>60</sub> /GCE	0.42 – 8.35	0.17	0.048	Yes	26
6.	GN/GCE	5 – 90	0.10	—	No	27
7.	SWCNT/EPPGE	0.20 – 10.45	0.018	0.520	Yes	Proposed method

## 5.4 CONCLUSIONS

The results presented in this paper indicated that square wave voltammetry associated with the application of SWCNT/EPPGE serves as a fast and reliable tool for the analysis of salbutamol in biological system. SWCNT/EPPGE exhibits improved electrocatalytic properties with enhanced peak current and decreased peak potential as compared to bare EPPGE and several other electrodes. The ability to mediate fast electron transfer reaction with salbutamol in solution makes modified electrode an ideal candidate for its use in electrochemical experiments. The two important analytical parameters for efficient quantitative determination are sensitivity and detection limit. It was found that sensitivity of salbutamol determination was almost three times higher using modified electrode as compared to bare electrode and detection limit was also low enough at SWCNT/EPPGE. Findings of the proposed work prove that the above-described approach can be a desirable pathway for fabrication of sensors based on nanotubes systems. It was also found that detection limit, sensitivity and practical utility of the proposed method utilizing SWCNT/EPPGE are much better than earlier reported methods (**Table 5.3**). The detection limit at

proposed electrode is almost ten and sixty times lower than reported recently at MWCNT/GCE and graphite nanosheet-modified electrodes, respectively [25, 27] and sensitivity is ten times higher than nanogold-modified ITO [23]. Real sample analysis is an important analytical utility of any sensor; however, no information regarding real sample analysis has been provided in recently reported method using MWCNT/GCE for salbutamol determination. Thus, it is reasonable to conclude that SWCNT/EPPGE is a better sensor for determination of salbutamol in comparison to nanogold-modified ITO or several other conventional electrodes reported earlier (Table 5.3). The proposed sensor showed a good linear range, low detection limit, good reproducibility, satisfactory recovery results and high stability making this system a promising example of electrochemical sensor and interesting alternative for quantification of salbutamol in human body fluids as well as in commercial preparations.

## **5.5 REFERENCES**

- [1] V.M. Balanag, F. Yunus, P.C. Yang, C. Jorup, "Efficacy and safety of budesonide/formoterol compared with salbutamol in the treatment of acute asthma", *Pulm. Pharmacol. Ther.* 19 (2006) 139.
- [2] R. Ventura, L. Damasceno, M. Farre, J. Cardoso, J. Segura, "Analytical methodology for the detection of  $\beta$ - agonists in urine by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry for application in doping control", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 418 (2000) 79.
- [3] S.M. Dennis, S.J. Sharp, M.R. Vickers, "Regular inhaled salbutamol and asthma control", *Lancet* 355 (2000) 1675.
- [4] M.R. Ganjali, P. Norouzi, M. Ghorbani, A. Sepehri, "Fourier transform cyclic voltammetric technique for monitoring ultratrace amounts of salbutamol at gold ultra microelectrode in flowing solutions", *Talanta* 66 (2005) 1225.
- [5] B. Valenzuela, A. Nacher, V.G. Casab, A. M.-Villodre, "The influence of active secretion processes on intestinal absorption of salbutamol in the rat", *Eur. J. Pharm. Biopharm.* 52 (2001) 31.
- [6] I. Dol, M. Knochen, "Flow-injection spectrophotometric determination of salbutamol with 4-aminoantipyrine", *Talanta* 64 (2004) 1233.
- [7] M. Cope, F. B.-Parra, "The degradation of salbutamol in ethanolic solutions", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 52 (2010) 210.
- [8] V.A. Sakkas, P. Calza, C. Medana, "Heterogeneous photocatalytic degradation of the pharmaceutical agent salbutamol in aqueous titanium dioxide suspensions", *Appl. Catal. B* 77 (2007) 135.
- [9] M. Cepero, Y. P.-Pertejo, J.C. Cubria, "Muscle and serum changes with salbutamol administration in aerobically exercised rats", *Comp. Biochem. Phys. C* 126 (2000) 45.
- [10] Q. Chen, L.-Y. Fan, W. Zhang, C.-X. Cao, "Separation and determination of abused drugs clenbuterol and salbutamol from complex extractants in swine feed by capillary zone electrophoresis with simple pretreatment", *Talanta* 76 (2008) 282.
- [11] R. Ventura, R. Ramirez, N. Monfort, J. Segura, "Ultraperformance liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometric method for direct quantification of salbutamol in urine samples in doping control", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 50 (2009) 886.

- [12] M.-H. Spyridaki, P. Kiouisi, A. Vonaparti, "Doping control analysis in human urine by liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization ion trap mass spectrometry for the Olympic Games Athens 2004: determination of corticosteroids and quantification of ephedrine, salbutamol and morphine", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 573 (2006) 242.
- [13] J. Zhang, Y. Xu, X. Di, M. Wu, "Quantitation of salbutamol in human urine by liquid chromatography-electrospray ionization mass spectrometry", *J. Chromatogr. B* 831 (2006) 328.
- [14] S.H.R.A. Mazhar, H. Chrystyn, "New HPLC assay for urinary salbutamol concentrations in samples collected post inhalation", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 50 (2009) 175.
- [15] S. Sirichai, P. Khanatharana, "Rapid analysis of clenbuterol, salbutamol, procaterol and fenoterol in pharmaceuticals and human urine by capillary electrophoresis", *Talanta* 76 (2008) 1194.
- [16] D. Satinsky, R. Karlicek, A. Svoboda, "Using on-line solid phase extraction for flow-injection spectrophotometric determination of salbutamol", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 455 (2002) 103.
- [17] Y.M. Koh, M.I. Saleh, S.C. Tan, "Selective extraction of salbutamol from human plasma with the use of phenylboronic acid", *J. Chromatogr. A* 987 (2003) 257.
- [18] Y.M. Issa, A.F. Shoukry, R.M. E.-Nashar, "Conductometric determination of reproterol HCl and pipazethate HCl and salbutamol sulphate in their pharmaceutical formulations", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 26 (2001) 379.
- [19] C.A. Lindino, L.O.S. Bulhoes, "Determination of fenoterol and salbutamol in pharmaceutical formulations by electrogenerated chemiluminescence", *Talanta* 72 (2007) 1746.
- [20] V. Pedrosa, S. Machado, L. Avaca, "Application of a deconvolutive procedure to analyze several chlorophenol species in natural waters by square-wave voltammetry on the boron-doped diamond electrode", *Anal. Lett.* 39 (2006) 1955.
- [21] R.N. Goyal, S. Bishnoi, "Simultaneous voltammetric determination of prednisone and prednisolone in human body fluids", *Talanta* 79 (2009) 768.
- [22] N. Yilmaz, S.A. Ozkan, B. Uslu, Z. Senturk, I. Biryol, "Voltammetric determination of salbutamol based on electrochemical oxidation at platinum and glassy carbon electrodes", *Tr. J. Chem.* 22 (1998) 175.

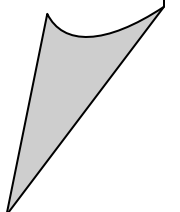
- [23] R.N. Goyal, M. Oyama, S.P. Singh, "Fast determination of salbutamol, abused by athletes for doping, in pharmaceuticals and human biological fluids by square wave voltammetry", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 611 (2007) 140.
- [24] K.A. Sagar, M.R. Smyth, R. Munden, "Voltammetric study of salbutamol and application to its determination in a tablet dosage form and dissolution profiles for the dosage form", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 11 (1993) 533.
- [25] Y. Wei, Q. Zhang, C. Shao, C. Li, L. Zhang, X. Li, "Voltammetric determination of salbutamol on a glassy carbon electrode coated with a nanomaterial thin film", *J. Anal. Chem.* 65 (2010) 398.
- [26] R.N. Goyal, D. Kaur, S.P. Singh, A.K. Pandey, "Effect of graphite and metallic impurities of C<sub>60</sub> fullerene on determination of salbutamol in biological fluids", *Talanta* 75 (2008) 63.
- [27] L. Shen, Z. Li, P. He, "Electrochemical behavior of  $\beta_2$ -agonists at graphite nanosheet modified electrodes", *Electrochem. Commun.* 12 (2010) 876.
- [28] R.N. Goyal, A. Aliumar, M. Oyama, "Comparison of spherical nanogold particles and nanogold plates for the oxidation of dopamine and ascorbic acid", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 631 (2009) 58.
- [29] D.S. Shishmarev, N.V. Rees, R.G. Compton, "Enhanced performance of edge-plane pyrolytic graphite (EPPG) electrodes over glassy carbon (GC) electrodes in the presence of surfactants: application to the stripping voltammetry of copper", *Electroanal.* 22 (2010) 31.
- [30] R.T. Kachoosangi, R.G. Compton, "A simple electroanalytical methodology for the simultaneous determination of dopamine, serotonin and ascorbic acid using an unmodified edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode", *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* 387 (2007) 2793.
- [31] W. Y.-Rong, H. Ping, L. Q.-Lin, L. Guo, W. Y.-Ming, "Application of carbon nanotubes modified electrode in bioelectroanalysis", *Chin. J. Anal. Chem.* 36 (2008) 1011.
- [32] F. Valentini, S. Orlanducci, M.L. Terranova, A. Amine, G. Palleschi, "Carbon nanotubes as electrode materials for the assembling of new electrochemical biosensors", *Sensor Actuat. B* 100 (2004) 117.
- [33] R. Antiochia, L. Gorton, "Development of a carbon nanotubes paste electrode osmium polymer-mediated biosensor for determination of glucose in alcoholic beverages", *Biosens. Bioelectron.* 22 (2007) 2611.

- [34] A. Curulli, F. Valentini, G. Padeletti, M. Viticoli, D. Caschera, G. Palleschi, "Smart (Nano) materials: TiO nanostructured films to modify electrodes for assembling of new electrochemical probes", *Sensor Actuat. B* 111 (2005) 441.
- [35] A. Merkoci, M. Pumera, X. Llopis, B. Perez, M.D. Valle, S. Alegret, "New materials for electrochemical sensing VI: carbon nanotubes", *Anal. Chem.* 24 (2005) 826.
- [36] D.A. E.-Hady, M.I. A.-Hamid, M.M. Seliem, V. Andrisano, N.A. E.-Maali, "Osteryoung square wave stripping voltammetry at mercury film electrode for monitoring ultra trace levels of Tarabine PFS and its interaction with ssDNA", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 34 (2004) 879.
- [37] R.A.D. Toledo, M. Castilho, L.H. Mazo, "Determination of dipyrindamole in pharmaceutical preparations using square wave voltammetry", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 36 (2005) 1113.
- [38] R.N. Goyal, M. Oyama, A. Tyagi, "Fullerene-C<sub>60</sub>-modified edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode for the determination of dexamethasone in pharmaceutical formulations and human biological fluids", *Biosens. Bioelectron.* 581 (2007) 32.
- [39] G.D. Christian, W.C. Purdy, "The residual current in orthophosphate medium", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 3 (1962) 363.
- [40] C.E. Banks, M.R. Moore, T.J. Davies, R.G. Compton, "Investigation of modified basal plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes: definitive evidence for the electrocatalytic properties of the ends of carbon nanotubes", *Chem. Commun.* 10 (2004) 1804.
- [41] X. Liu, V. Gurel, D. Morris, "Bioavailability of nickel in single-wall carbon nanotubes", *Adv. Mat.* 19 (2007) 2790.
- [42] R.H. Wopschall, I. Shain, "Adsorption characteristics of the methylene blue system using stationary electrode polarography", *Anal. Chem.* 39 (1967) 1527.
- [43] F. Quentel, C. Elleouet, "Square-wave voltammetry of molybdenum-fulvic acid complex", *Electroanal.* 13 (2001) 1030.
- [44] X. Jiang, X. Lin, "Overoxidized polypyrrole film directed DNA immobilization for construction of electrochemical micro-biosensors and simultaneous determination of serotonin and dopamine", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 537 (2005) 145.



# **CHAPTER 6**

**Determination of  
Important Analgesic  
Drugs using Bare EPPGE**





## **6.1 INTRODUCTION**

In earlier chapters, pyrolytic graphite electrode was modified with carbon nanotubes and used for the determination of biomolecules and drugs. However, unmodified PGE has also been used for the electroanalysis purposes due to its long term stability and strong adsorption capability. In view of these properties and to avoid surface modification procedure, which often requires stability and other studies, the edge plane of unmodified PGE is used for studying redox reactions of analgesics in this chapter. It is observed that unmodified PGE is superior over other simple electrode surfaces [1-4].

Analgesic drugs are mainly of two types; anti-inflammatory drugs and opioid drugs. Anti-inflammatory drugs are used for short term pain relief and for modest pain by reducing the local inflammatory responses, while opioid drugs can be used either for short term or long term pain relief and act on the brain. Analgesic drugs inhibit the synthesis of prostaglandins, which is the natural product of inflamed white blood cells and reduces its release in local tissues. These drugs act in different ways on peripheral and central nervous system and include acetaminophen and the aspirin like drugs or non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs). NSAIDs are the most commonly employed first line drugs for the treatment of several diseases. In recent times, the use of NSAIDs for the treatment of pain and inflammation is ubiquitous [5].

The present chapter includes the determination of important analgesic drugs and for clearly explaining the results, this chapter is divided into two sections; first section deals with the investigation of diclofenac and second section describes the determination of two important analgesic drugs; aspirin and caffeine. Diclofenac (I) a well known representative of NSAIDs, used to treat several pathologies is chosen as the model drug in the present investigation. It is an extensively used drug with analgesic, antipyretic and anti-inflammatory properties [6]. It is widely prescribed in clinical medicines for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, non-articular rheumatism and sport injuries [7-9]. Diclofenac has been used to relieve the symptoms of diseases such as, ankylosing spondylitis and acute muscle pain conditions [10]. It is also used as an adjuvant in the treatment of chronic diseases such as glaucoma [11]. The therapeutic action of diclofenac is based on its ability to serve as a potent inhibitor of cyclooxygenase enzymes preventing the production of prostaglandins [12]. Diclofenac is also topically administered in the form of a 1.16 % gel, which provides an effective short-term reduction in elbow pain and wrist extensor weakness associated with chronic lateral epicondylitis [13]. The use of diclofenac has

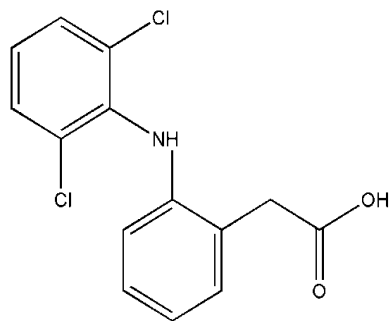
also been found to cause hematological toxicity, aplastic anemia, neutropenia, hepatitis, hemolytic anemia and thrombocytopenia [14]. Treatment with diclofenac has also been associated with the incidence of hepatic injury which is often described as idiosyncratic toxicity [15]. Compared with other NSAIDs, it is well tolerated by the human system and rarely causes serious side effects. Hence, diclofenac has been considered as the drug of 'first choice' in the treatment of chronic and acute inflammatory and painful conditions. In view of clinical importance of diclofenac this drug has been determined by a simple and rapid technique. Many analytical methods for the determination of diclofenac or together with its metabolites in biological fluids and pharmaceutical preparations are reported in literature [16-27]; however, the elucidation of the mechanism of oxidation has attracted little attention. Most of the methods reported for the determination of diclofenac suffer from disadvantages such as laborious, time-consuming and tedious liquid-liquid extraction or solid-phase extraction as sample preparation procedures, long response time, requirement of expensive instruments and low detection capability. Thus, a need was felt for studying the mechanism of oxidation of diclofenac and development of a simple, selective, inexpensive and reliable method for its assay in pharmaceuticals and biological fluids. In the present investigation, square wave voltammetry is used for the routine determination of diclofenac, which has proved to be a versatile technique for the determination of biologically important organic compounds including drugs and related molecules. The developed method is recommended for clinical investigations based on determination of diclofenac levels in medicinal and biological samples. In this section of chapter, an attempt has also been made to characterize the product obtained after oxidation of diclofenac and a tentative mechanism for its formation has been proposed.

Acetyl salicylic acid (ASA) and 1,3,7-trimethylxanthine are important analgesic drugs that alleviate pain without obstructing the conduction of nerve impulse and significantly alter the functions of some sensory organs [28-30]. ASA (II) also known as aspirin inhibits the enzyme cyclooxygenase with consecutive reduction of prostaglandin and thromboxanes [31]. ASA is generally used to treat different types of pain, such as, headache, muscle aches, arthritis, menstrual cramps, backache and sinus infection and is also effective in Alzheimer's disease and cardiovascular diseases [32-35]. 1,3,7-trimethylxanthine, also known as caffeine (CAF, III), is an alkaloid having the basic properties of an organic amine found in food products such as coffee, tea, yerbamate, guarana berries, colanuts and cacao beans [36]. It is the most commonly used stimulant

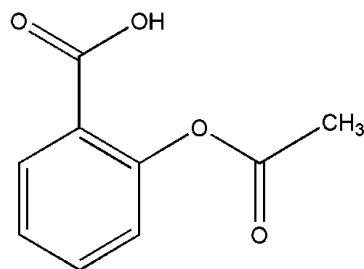
drug due to its ability to arouse the central nervous system (CNS) and cardiovascular system [37, 38]. CAF is usually prescribed as analgesic adjuvant in pharmaceutical preparations for the treatment of headache and pain related to postpartum, postoperative and dental surgery [39, 40] and is also therapeutically used for the treatment of migraine in combination with ergotamine [41]. CAF also acts as a natural pesticide as it kills the insects that attempt to feed on plants [42] and is the main and active ingredient of coffee and plays an important role in determining the quality of coffee beverages [43]. Caffeine stimulates the central nervous system by increasing the release of adrenaline and then increases the use of body fat as fuel and spares glycogen [44]. This CNS excitatory response is used by many professional endurance athletes to give them that alertness and sense of extra energy needed for their workouts; hence, caffeine is banned by the World Anti Doping Agency at a level of  $12 \mu\text{g mL}^{-1}$  in urine [45]. Combination drugs, consisting of aspirin and caffeine, are usually employed for analgesic and antipyretic effects and caffeine is the main and active ingredient of coffee, tea and cola nuts and also used as doping agent; hence, the determination of both the drugs in human body fluids is of great importance. Owing to the common use and misuse and important effects of both analgesic drugs in human system, the development of a fast, sensitive and reliable method for simultaneous monitoring of their trace quantities in human body fluids and pharmaceutical preparations is still highly needed.

Several techniques have been employed for analyzing ASA and CAF individually or simultaneously including spectrophotometric methods, chromatographic methods and solid phase analysis [46-50]. These methods are usually very expensive; more complicated and long time is required for derivatization, extraction and purification of the species prior to their determination using these methods. Electrochemical methods including voltammetric techniques have also been developed for the individual and simultaneous determination of aspirin and caffeine using modified electrodes [32, 33, 36]. These reports need extra time consuming modification process that involves various steps in incorporation of the modifier to the substrate. Moreover, literature survey reveals that very few electroanalytical methods are available for the determination of caffeine since it oxidizes at high positive potential using conventional electrodes; hence, there can be a possibility of overlapping with the potential of discharged electrolytic solution leading to poorly reproducible results [37]. Square wave voltammetry using unmodified EPPGE has been employed in the proposed method for the determination of aspirin and caffeine in drug preparations, human urine samples and coffee beverages. It was observed that oxidation of ASA

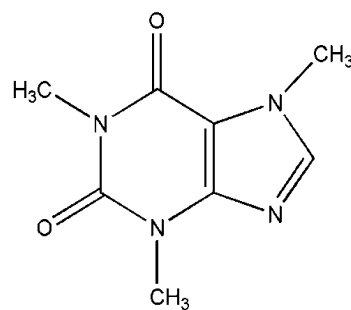
and CAF at unmodified EPPGE lead to well-defined peaks and their simultaneous determination was possible.



[I]



[II]



[III]

## 6.2 EXPERIMENTAL

### 6.2.1 Instrumentation

The details of the instrumentation used in the studies are essentially similar to the ones reported in earlier chapters. CPE for diclofenac investigation was performed in a three component cell. A pyrolytic graphite plate (6 cm × 1 cm) was used as working electrode, platinum gauze (cylindrical, diameter ~ 2.5 cm) as auxiliary electrode and Ag/AgCl as reference electrode. The UV-Visible spectral changes were monitored with the help of (Perkin-Elmer-Lambda 35) UV-Vis Spectrophotometer. Lyophilization of the electrolyzed solution was achieved using Lyophilizer (Lab Model) and was purchased from Harrison Scientific Instruments Co. Delhi. The <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of the product was recorded in DMSO-d<sub>6</sub> with TMS as an internal standard using (Avance 500 digital) NMR spectrometer from Bruker (500 MHz). The chemical shifts (δ) observed in the studies are reported in parts per million (ppm) of the applied field.

### 6.2.2 Chemicals and reagents

Diclofenac diethylamine was obtained as a gift from Ish Medicos Private Limited, Dehradun and used as received. The tablets of diclofenac and injections were obtained from the local market. Aspirin was obtained from Sigma Aldrich, USA and caffeine was purchased from Adams Chemical Company, USA. Phosphate buffers of  $\mu = 1$  M of different pH were prepared by

the reported method [51]. Aspirin and caffeine containing tablets were procured from the local market of Roorkee. All the reagents and solvents used were of analytical grade.

### **6.2.3 Measurement procedure**

A 1  $\mu$ M stock solution of diclofenac diethylamine was prepared by dissolving an appropriate amount of the drug in double distilled water and stored in refrigerator. Dilute solutions were obtained by serial dilution of the stock solution. The solutions were deoxygenated by bubbling high-purity nitrogen for 12 – 15 min before recording the cyclic voltammograms. Cyclic voltammograms were recorded in the sweep range 10 – 1000  $\text{mV s}^{-1}$  with initial sweep to positive potentials. For square wave voltammetry, optimized parameters used for diclofenac were: initial ( $E$ ): 0 mV, final ( $E$ ): 800 mV, square wave amplitude: 25 mV, potential Step ( $E$ ): 4 mV and square wave frequency: 15 Hz.

Stock solutions of 1 mM of ASA and CAF were prepared by dissolving the desired amount in double distilled water. Required amount of the stock solution was added to electrolytic cell containing 2 mL of phosphate buffer and the total volume was made 4 mL with double distilled water. Optimized parameters of SWV for CAF and ASA were: initial ( $E$ ): 800 mV, final ( $E$ ): 1600 mV, step ( $E$ ): 4 mV, square wave amplitude: 20 mV, square wave frequency: 15 Hz and sensitivity: 100  $\mu\text{A/V}$ .

### **6.2.4 Preparation of real samples**

The human urine samples of patients undergoing pharmacological treatment with diclofenac were obtained from the Indian Institute of Technology Hospital, Roorkee, after clearance from Ethics Committee of IIT Roorkee. The samples were obtained after 5 h of administration of Voveran tablet containing 100 mg of diclofenac. The anthropometric data of the patients were Sample 1: female, age 30 yrs, height 156 cms, weight 46 kg; Sample 2: male, age 52 yrs, height 170 cms, weight 73 kg and Sample 3: female, age 24 yrs, height 161 cms, weight 55 kg. The samples were used after ten times dilution to reduce the matrix complexity.

Urine sample of heart patients (male: 55 years, 65 kg, 160 cm) and (male: 45 years, 58 kg, 170 cm) undergoing the treatment with ASA (Ecospirin-150) were received from Institute hospital of IIT Roorkee. Samples were then diluted two times with phosphate buffer to reduce the matrix complexity before recording square wave voltammograms. In order to detect caffeine in coffee and tea samples (Instant Coffee of Nescafe classic and Black Tea of Brooke bond Taaza), a known

amount (25 mg) was weighted and dissolved in 25 mL of double distilled water followed by boiling for 1 h at hot plate with stirring. After allowing the residue to settle, the hot solution was filtered and then used for further experiments. A known amount (1 mL) of this solution was added to 1 mL of phosphate buffer of pH 7.2 to record square wave voltammograms.

### 6.2.5 Oxidation product analysis

The product of the electrooxidation of diclofenac was characterized at pH 7.2. For the identification of oxidation product, about 15 – 20 mg of the compound (I) was exhaustively electrolyzed by applying a potential ~ 100 mV more positive than the oxidation peak potential. The progress of electrolysis was monitored by recording UV spectra and square wave voltammograms at different time intervals. For recording the UV-Vis spectrum, about 2 – 3 mL of the solution from the electrolysis cell was transferred each time to a 1 cm quartz cell and the spectrum was recorded in the range 200 – 800 nm. In spectral studies, two absorbance maxima were observed at  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  220 nm and 275 nm just before oxidation. With the progress of electrolysis the colourless solution of diclofenac changed to yellow within two hours. An absorbance band at  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  450 nm was observed thereby indicating that an intermediate is generated which is more extensively  $\pi$ -conjugated than the starting species. The end of electrolysis was indicated by the disappearance of the oxidation peak in square wave voltammogram. The yellow colour slowly disappeared and in the end of electrolysis the solution turned to colourless and the absorbance band at  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  450 nm disappeared. The exhaustively electrolyzed solution was removed from the cell, filtered using Whatman filter paper 42, lyophilized and extracted using methanol. The methanolic extract exhibited a single spot in TLC indicating the formation of single product. The dried material was analyzed by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR.

## 6.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### [1] Voltammetric Determination of Diclofenac

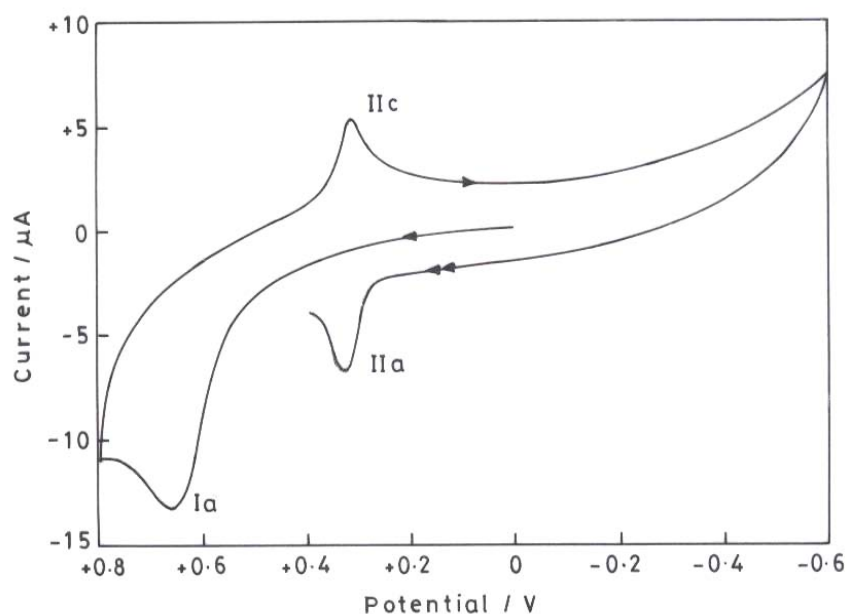
#### 6.3.1 Cyclic voltammetry

Cyclic voltammetry is the most widely used technique as it provides considerable information about the thermodynamics of redox processes, the kinetics of heterogeneous electron-transfer reactions, coupled chemical reactions and adsorption processes; hence, initial studies were carried out using this technique. Cyclic voltammograms were recorded for 500 nM diclofenac at EPPGE at pH 7.2 using a sweep rate of  $20 \text{ mV s}^{-1}$ . Diclofenac is irreversibly oxidized giving rise to an oxidation peak at ~ 662 mV ( $I_a$ ) when the sweep was initiated in the positive direction. In the



reverse sweep a peak  $II_c$  was noticed which formed a reversible couple with peak  $II_a$  observed in the subsequent sweep towards positive potentials. A typical cyclic voltammogram of diclofenac is shown in **Fig. 6.1**. The reversible couple is formed at less positive potentials due to the oxidation product of diclofenac which is electrochemically active.

To ascertain the nature of the reaction, sweep rate studies were performed in the range  $10 - 1000 \text{ mV s}^{-1}$ . The peak separation between the reversible couple was found to be  $\sim 20 \text{ mV}$  which remained constant with increase in the sweep rate. The ratio of anodic ( $II_a$ ) and cathodic ( $II_c$ ) peak currents was found to be equal to unity which remained independent of sweep rate studies. It is inferred from the above results that the reaction is reversible in nature. The analyte peak current was found to increase with increasing sweep rates and the plot of  $i_p/v^{1/2}$  versus  $\log v$  clearly indicated that the electrode process is adsorption controlled [52, 53].



**Figure 6.1:** Cyclic voltammogram obtained for 500 nM diclofenac at pH 7.2 using EPPGE at  $20 \text{ mV s}^{-1}$ .

### 6.3.2 Square wave voltammetry

For analytical purpose, square wave voltammetry is generally the first choice as it suppresses the background current effectively and has higher sensitivity. Initially, square wave voltammograms were recorded for 500 nM diclofenac at basal plane and edge plane pyrolytic

graphite electrode in phosphate buffer of pH 7.2. The drug was oxidized at ~ 674 mV with a very low current value at basal plane electrode. EPPGE was then used as the working electrode at which an oxidation peak was observed at ~ 500 mV with a marked increase in the current. Thus, the exposed edge plane sites in EPPGE contribute in making it an efficient sensor, which enhances the kinetics of the electrochemical process. Hence, further investigations were carried out at EPPGE using SWV.

### 6.3.2.1 *Influence of pH and square wave frequency*

The pH of the supporting electrolyte affects the oxidation peak potential of diclofenac. The voltammetric oxidation of 500 nM diclofenac was examined in the range 2.4 – 11.0 in phosphate buffer. The peak potential of the drug shifted towards less positive potentials with increase in pH.

The linear dependence of the peak potential on pH at the EPPGE is represented by the following equation:

$$E_p \text{ (pH 2.4 – 11.0)} = [- 59.72 \text{ pH} + 922] \quad (R^2 = 0.9986)$$

The  $dE_p/d\text{pH}$  value of ~ 60 mV  $\text{pH}^{-1}$  indicates that equal number of protons and electrons are involved in the oxidation of diclofenac.

The dependence of peak current and peak potential of diclofenac on the square wave frequency ( $f$ ) was studied in the range 5 – 200 Hz. The peak current was found to increase linearly with square wave frequency and the linear relation between  $i_p$  and  $f$  can be expressed by the equation:

$$i_p \text{ (} 10^{-5} \text{ A)} = 0.1404 f + 1.427 \quad (R^2 = 0.9938)$$

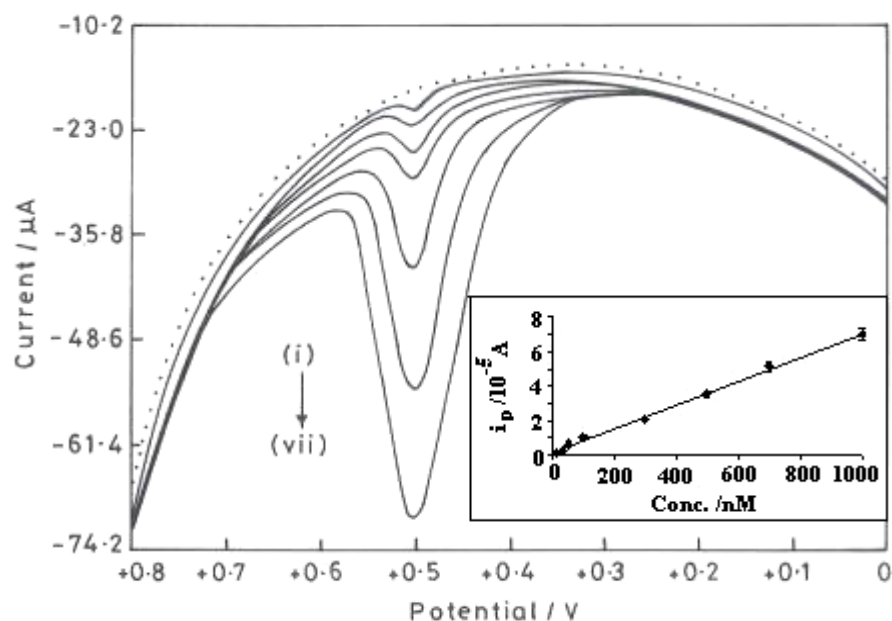
The peak potential of diclofenac shifted towards more positive potential with increase in square wave frequency. The plot of  $E_p$  versus  $\log f$  was linear and the variation can be expressed by the relation:

$$E_p \text{ (mV)} = 93.99 \log f + 385.58 \quad (R^2 = 0.9954)$$

These observations are in agreement with the properties of irreversible electrochemical process which is adsorption controlled [54-56]. The results supported the inferences obtained from cyclic voltammetry studies.

## 6.3.2.2 Calibration plot

The effect of concentration of diclofenac on peak current was studied at optimized parameters in the concentration range 10 – 1000 nM. The current values are reported as an average of at least three replicate determinations and are obtained by subtracting the background current. The peak current increased with increase in concentration and the calibration curve was found to be linear. **Fig. 6.2** depicts the systematic increase in the peak current values of the oxidation peak with an increase in the concentration and the linear calibration plot is depicted as the inset of Fig. 6.2. The error bars for five determinations are also included in the inset.



**Figure 6.2:** Square wave voltammograms recorded for (a) phosphate buffer (background) at EPPGE (·····) and (b) increasing concentration of diclofenac at the electrode (—) [Curves were recorded at (i) 10; (ii) 30; (iii) 50; (iv) 100; (v) 300; (vi) 500 and (vii) 700 nM concentration in phosphate buffer of pH 7.2], inset is showing the calibration plot.

The linearity of peak current versus concentration can be expressed by the following regression equation:

$$i_p (10^{-5} \text{ A}) = 0.0069 C (\text{nM}) + 0.1705 \quad (R^2 = 0.9977)$$

where  $C$  is the concentration of diclofenac. The sensitivity of the proposed method is  $69 \text{ nA nM}^{-1}$ . The detection limit was calculated by using the formula  $3\sigma/b$ , where  $\sigma$  is the standard deviation of the blank and  $b$  is the slope of the calibration curve and it was found as  $6.2 \times 10^{-9} \text{ M}$ .

### 6.3.3 Interference effect

Selectivity is an important characteristic of an electrode which determines whether a target species concentration can be estimated accurately by using the proposed electrode. In real samples there are many concomitant substances which may affect the selectivity of the proposed method. In order to get better analysis results, the interferences by these compounds were tested. Under the optimized experimental conditions, the effects of uric acid, xanthine, hypoxanthine and ascorbic acid on oxidation of  $100 \text{ nM}$  diclofenac were evaluated. The tolerance limit was defined as the concentrations of foreign substances, which gave an error less than  $\pm 5 \%$  in the detection of diclofenac. The results showed that 10-fold concentration of the above compounds did not interfere with the determination of the drug. This indicates that the method can be safely applied to the determination of diclofenac in biological fluids.

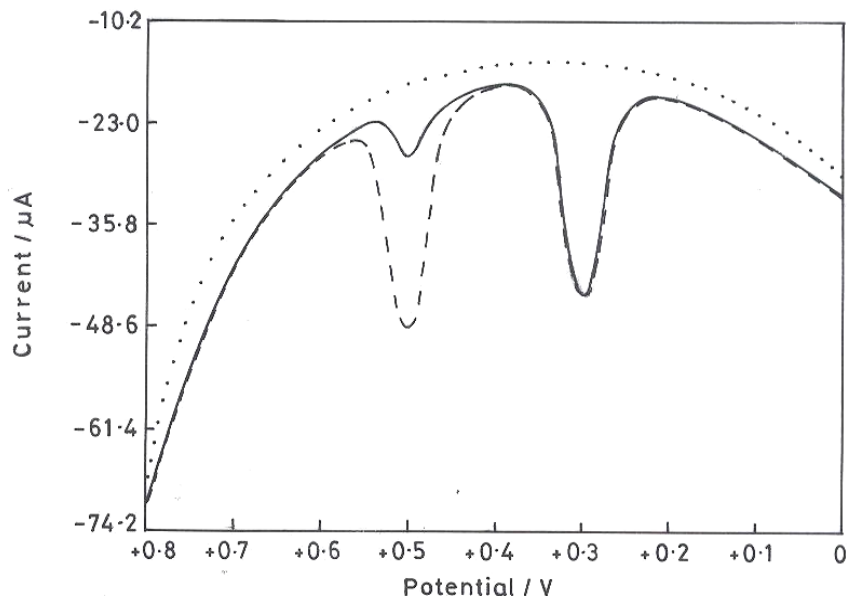
### 6.3.4 Pharmaceutical analysis

In order to demonstrate the applicability of the proposed method to the determination of diclofenac, the method was applied to the analysis of the drug in various samples of pharmaceutical preparations. The medicinal samples containing diclofenac were Voveran (Ankur Drugs and Pharma Ltd., Solan, Himachal Pradesh), NAC SR-100 (ONTOP Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Bangalore), Dynapar (Treikas Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Dehradun, Uttaranchal) and Panjim (Embark Lifescience Pvt. Ltd., Roorkee). The tablets were powdered and homogenized. Solutions obtained by dissolution of tablets and injections were diluted so that diclofenac concentration lies in the range of calibration curve. Square wave voltammograms were then recorded at EPPGE and keeping the dilution factor in consideration, the concentration of diclofenac in the pharmaceutical formulations was determined. In **Table 6.1**, results obtained for the concentration of diclofenac are summarized. The results were found in satisfactory agreement with the labelled amounts.

### 6.3.5 Real sample assay

To establish the utility of the developed protocol, diclofenac was determined in human urine samples obtained after the usual therapeutic dose of diclofenac has been administered. The

samples were obtained from patients after 5 h of administration of Voveran tablet containing 100 mg of diclofenac. Prior to analysis, the urine samples were diluted ten times with phosphate buffer. A typical square wave voltammogram of sample 1 at EPPGE is shown in **Fig. 6.3**. A well-defined peak of diclofenac was noticed at  $E_p \sim 500$  mV. The other voltammetric peak at  $\sim 300$  mV is estimated to be due to the presence of uric acid in the urine sample. The urine sample of the patient was then spiked with a known concentration of diclofenac. The voltammogram in Fig. 6.3 clearly depicts that the peak current increases significantly for the peak at  $E_p \sim 500$  mV thereby confirming that it corresponds to the oxidation of diclofenac. The concentration of diclofenac was determined using the regression equation. Using the proposed method described above, the results obtained for different urine samples, before and after spiking, are tabulated in **Table 6.2**.



**Figure 6.3:** A comparison of voltammograms observed for urine sample of patient being treated with diclofenac (—) and the patient sample spiked with diclofenac (- - -) at pH 7.2 at EPPGE. Background is represented as (...).

### 6.3.6 Product characterization

The exhaustively electrolyzed product of diclofenac oxidation was characterized using  $^1\text{H}$  NMR. The results obtained from UV spectra clearly indicated that during the oxidation of diclofenac an intermediate is generated which shows  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  at 450 nm. The other two bands at  $\lambda_{\text{max}}$  220 nm and 275 nm of diclofenac may be attributed to the  $\pi\text{-}\pi^*$  transition and benzenoid band, respectively. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR of the material in DMSO exhibited signals at  $\delta_{\text{H}}$  (500 MHz; DMSO- $\text{d}_6$ ;

Me<sub>4</sub>Si) 6.34 (1H, d), 6.51 (1H, dd), 6.72 (1H, d), 7.01 (1H, t) and 7.28 (2H, d). The methylene protons exhibited a singlet at 3.74. The <sup>1</sup>H NMR data suggested the formation of 5-OH diclofenac as the oxidized product.

**Table 6.1: Determination of diclofenac in pharmaceutical preparations using EPPGE.**

Sample	Stated content	Determined content	Error (%)
Voveran	100 mg	98.95 mg	- 1.05
NAC SR-100	100 mg	97.04 mg	- 2.96
Dynapar	75 mg/mL	73.62 mg/mL	- 1.84
Panjim	25 mg/mL	24.16 mg/mL	- 3.36

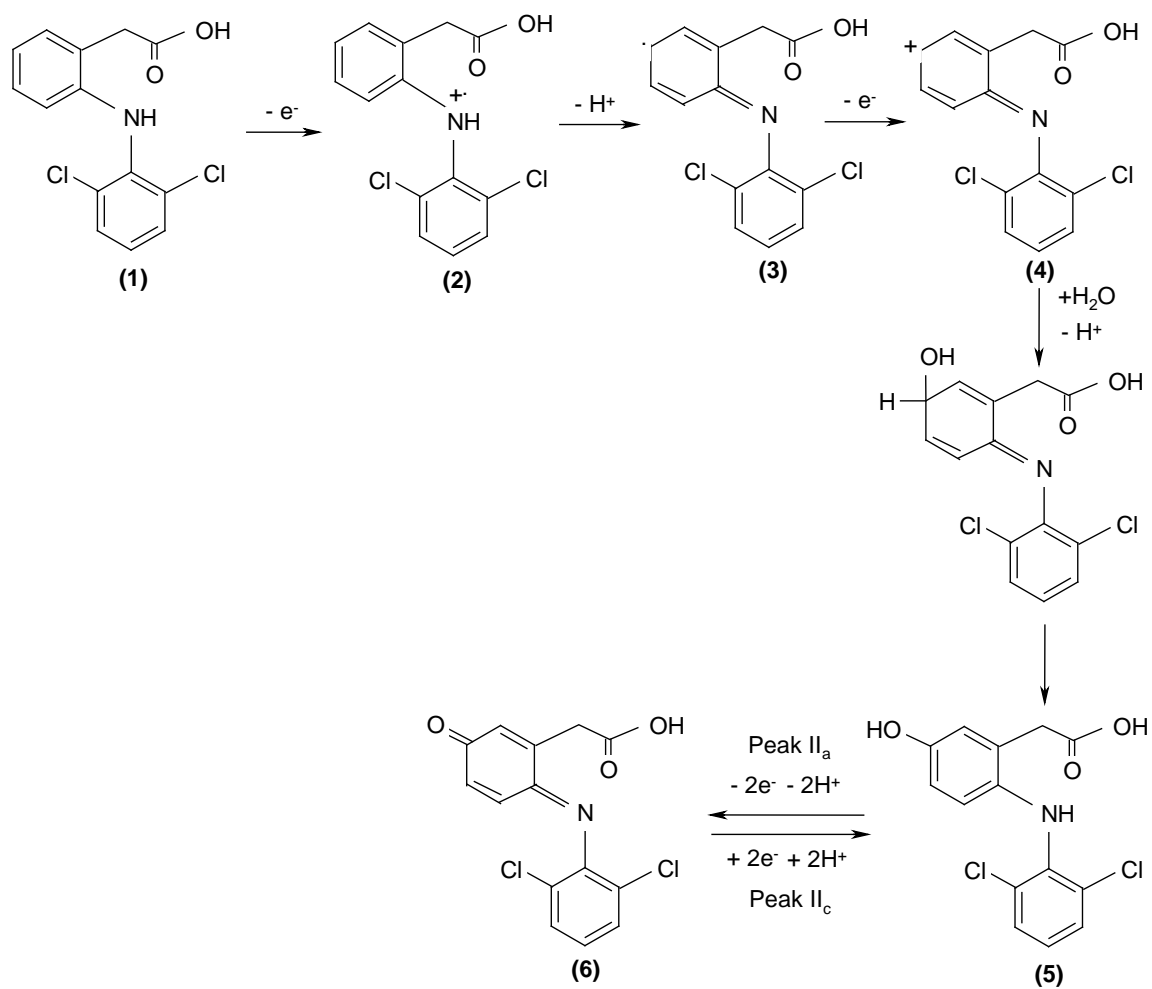
**Table 6.2: Concentration of diclofenac in human urine after 5 h of diclofenac administration at edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode.**

	Spiked (μM)	Detected (μM)	Recovery (%)
<b>Sample 1</b>	0.00	1.22	—
	1.00	2.25	101.35
	3.00	4.31	102.13
	5.00	6.18	99.36
<b>Sample 2</b>	0.00	1.21	—
	1.00	2.22	100.45
	3.00	4.07	96.67
	5.00	6.28	101.13
<b>Sample 3</b>	0.00	1.23	—
	1.00	2.19	98.21
	3.00	4.12	97.40
	5.00	6.31	101.28

The number of electrons (n) involved in the electrooxidation of diclofenac was determined by monitoring the exponential decay of the current-time curve. The exhaustive electrolysis normally required 8 to 10 h and the electrode surface had to be cleaned number of times to achieve

faster electrolysis. The plot of  $i_p$  vs. time was exponential and average experimental value of number of electrons involved were  $2.0 \pm 0.2$  per mole at pH 7.2.

The tentative mechanism for the electrochemical hydroxylation of diclofenac is shown in **Scheme 1**. The initial step appears to involve an electron abstraction, which leads to a nitrogen centered radical cation (2). The radical cation undergoes rearrangement and deprotonation leading to a carbon centered radical para to the amino group (3). The radical then undergoes a second electron abstraction leading to a carbocation (4), which reacts with water and by aromatization of the intermediate, 5-OH diclofenac (5) is formed. The yellow colour of the electrolyzed solution after two hours of the start of reaction is assigned to the formation of cation radical which exhibits an absorption band at  $\lambda_{max}$  450 nm. The formation of cation free radical in the copolymer prepared from 3, 4-ethylenedioxythiophene and diclofenac has also been reported to exhibit yellow colour with absorption maxima at 474 nm [57]. Thus, diclofenac is oxidized to 5-OH diclofenac by a loss of  $2e, 2H^+$  process. 5-OH diclofenac is able to form quinone imine (6) by a reversible process of  $2e, 2H^+$ . This reaction is supported by the data obtained from the cyclic voltammetry. The reversible couple as can be seen in Fig. 6.2 is due to the formation of diclofenac-2, 5-quinone imine.



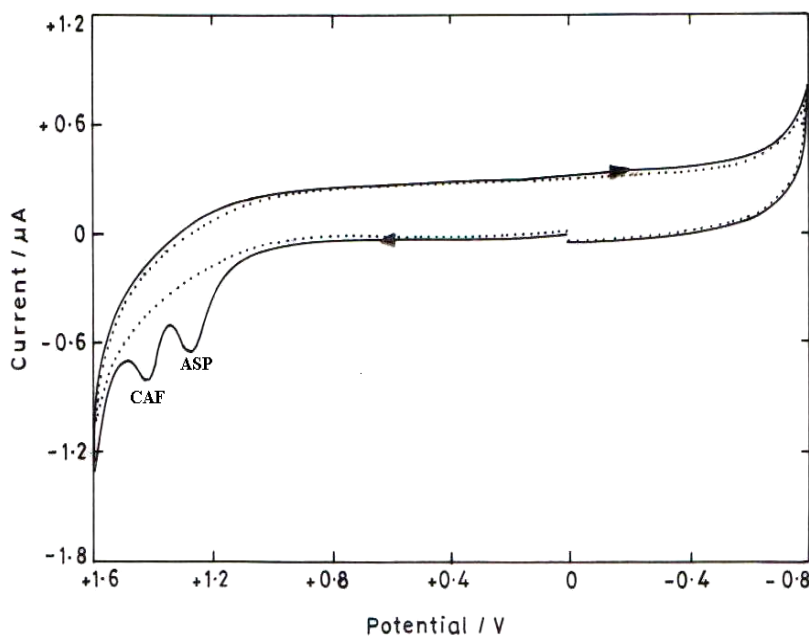
**Scheme 1:** A tentative mechanistic pathway proposed for the electrooxidation of diclofenac at pH 7.2 at EPPGE.



## [2] Voltammetric Determination of Aspirin and Caffeine

### 6.3.7 Cyclic voltammetry

Electrochemical response of a solution having 5  $\mu\text{M}$  of each ASA and CAF was estimated by cyclic voltammetry at 50  $\text{mV s}^{-1}$  under optimized parameters using EPPGE. Anodic peaks obtained for the oxidation of ASA and CAF were observed at  $\sim 1272$  and  $\sim 1410$  mV, respectively as shown in **Fig. 6.4**. The absence of any reduction peak in the reverse sweep for both the compounds clearly indicates the irreversibility of the electrode reaction. Square wave voltammetry is more sensitive technique with well established advantages such as discrimination against background current, low detection limit and high sensitivity, hence; further study for the analysis of aspirin and caffeine in real samples was carried out by using this technique.



**Figure 6.4:** Cyclic voltammograms of homogeneous solution of ASP and CAF in phosphate buffer of pH 7.2 using edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode (—) at scan rate of 50  $\text{mV s}^{-1}$  and dotted CV (.....) is the response of EPPGE in blank solution.

### 6.3.8 Square wave voltammetry

#### 6.3.8.1 Effect of pH

The pH of supporting electrolyte is an important factor that affects redox behavior of biomolecules and drugs. The effect of pH on oxidation peak potential of ASA and CAF was evaluated in the pH range of 4.3 – 10.9. It was observed that peak potential of both the compounds

shifted to less positive potential with increase in pH as shown in **Fig. 6.5 a**. The  $E_p$  vs. pH plots are linear and dependence of anodic peak potential of both analytes on the pH of supporting electrolyte can be presented by the following equations:

$$E_p / \text{mV} [4.3 - 10.9] = -29.94 \text{ pH} + 1418 \text{ versus Ag /AgCl} \quad \text{for ASA}$$

$$E_p / \text{mV} [4.3 - 10.9] = -49.35 \text{ pH} + 1666 \text{ versus Ag /AgCl} \quad \text{for CAF}$$

having correlation coefficients 0.983 and 0.989, respectively. The value of  $dE_p / dpH \sim 30 \text{ mV/pH}$  for ASA indicates that number of protons involved in oxidation are one half of the electrons ( $2e^-$ ,  $1H^+$ ), whereas,  $dE_p/dpH$  value of 49.35 mV for CAF indicates the involvement of equal number of protons and electrons ( $4e^-$ ,  $4H^+$ ) in the oxidation reaction of CAF [32, 58].

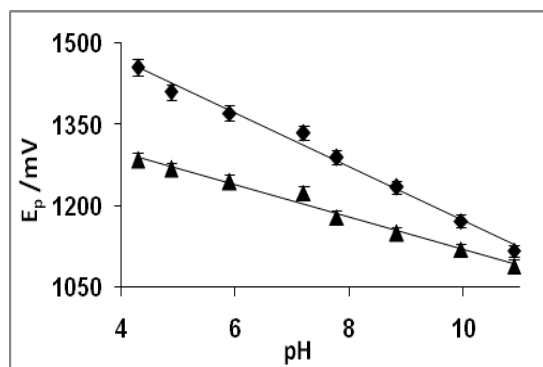
### 6.3.8.2 Effect of square wave frequency

The variation of square wave frequency with peak current of ASA and CAF was studied in the frequency range of 5 – 50 Hz at pH 7.2. The peak current of  $15 \mu\text{M L}^{-1}$  aspirin and caffeine shows a linear increase with square root of square wave frequency as shown in **Fig. 6.5 b and c**, respectively, suggesting thereby that electrode reaction for both the analytes is diffusion controlled process [59]. Linear relations between  $i_p$  and  $f^{1/2}$  for both the drugs can be expressed by the following equations:

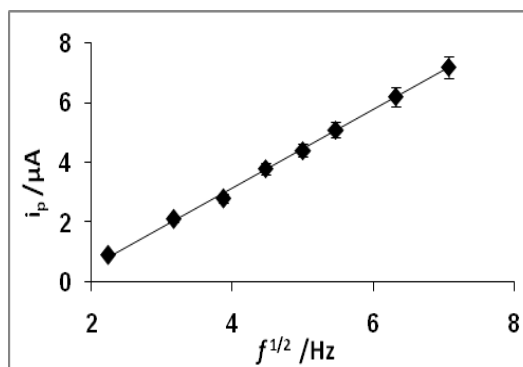
$$i_p / \mu\text{A} = 1.308 f^{1/2} (\text{Hz}) - 2.087 \quad \text{for ASA}$$

$$i_p / \mu\text{A} = 1.940 f^{1/2} (\text{Hz}) - 4.136 \quad \text{for CAF}$$

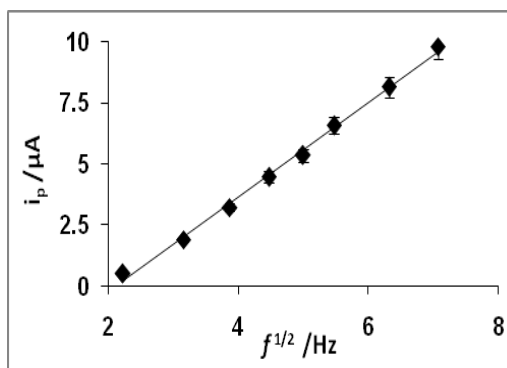
with correlation coefficient of 0.998 and 0.996 for ASA and CAF, respectively.



(a)



(b)



(c)

**Figure 6.5:** (a) Observed dependence of peak potential on pH for ASA ( $\blacktriangle$ ) and CAF ( $\blacksquare$ ), (b) Plot of  $i_p$  versus square wave frequency for aspirin, (c) plot of  $i_p$  versus square wave frequency for caffeine using EPPGE.

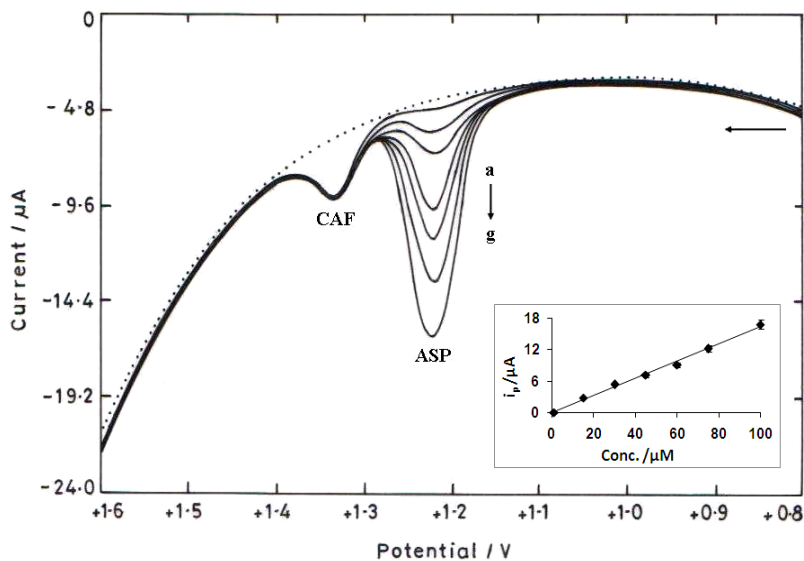
### 6.3.8.3 Effect of concentration

It is well known that peak current depends on the concentration of analytes; hence, square wave voltammograms were recorded for various concentrations of ASA and CAF in phosphate buffer of pH 7.2. It was observed that with increasing concentration of drugs, oxidation peak current was found to increase linearly. The oxidation peak current versus concentration plots showed a good linearity for ASP and CAF in the concentration range of  $0.02 - 100 \mu\text{mol L}^{-1}$  as depicted in insets of Fig. 6.6 and Fig. 6.7, respectively. Linear regression equations for both drugs arising from calibration plots can be represented as:

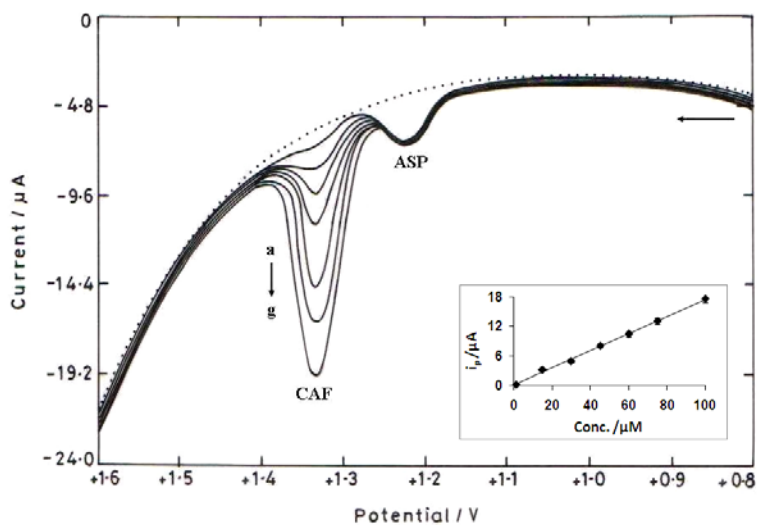
$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.163 C (\mu\text{mol L}^{-1}) + 0.043 \text{ versus Ag/AgCl} \quad \text{for ASA}$$

$$i_p (\mu\text{A}) = 0.174 C (\mu\text{mol L}^{-1}) + 0.086 \text{ versus Ag/AgCl} \quad \text{for CAF}$$

with a correlation coefficients of 0.993 and 0.997, respectively. The limits of detection were found to be  $0.1 \times 10^{-7}$  and  $0.08 \times 10^{-7}$  M for ASA and CAF, respectively. The detection sensitivities for ASA and CAF were found to be 0.16 and 0.17  $\mu\text{A}/\mu\text{molL}^{-1}$ , respectively and the limits of quantification were calculated as  $0.32 \times 10^{-7}$  and  $0.26 \times 10^{-7}$  M, respectively. Since, for any analytical method it is advantageous to calculate validation parameters hence, the important calibration characteristics are determined and are given in **Table 6.3**.



**Figure 6.6:** Square wave voltammograms observed for phosphate buffer (background) at EPPGE (.....) and increasing concentration of ASP at a fixed concentration of CAF; [CAF] = 15 μM; [ASP]: a=1, b=10, c=15, d=30, e=45, (f) 60 and (g) 75 μM. Inset is calibration curve for aspirin.



**Figure 6.7:** Square wave voltammograms observed for phosphate buffer (background) at EPPGE (.....) and various concentrations of CAF at a constant concentration of ASP; [ASP] = 15 μM; [CAF]: a=1, b=10, c=15, d=30, e=45, (f) 60 and (g) 75 μM. Inset is calibration curve for caffeine.

### **6.3.9 Simultaneous determination of ASA and CAF**

Square wave voltammograms are recorded to evaluate the electrochemical response of different concentration of ASA and CAF, when both the substances are present in the same solution. For this purpose firstly, the concentration of CAF was kept constant at  $15 \mu\text{mol L}^{-1}$ , while concentration of ASP was varied from 1 to  $75 \mu\text{mol L}^{-1}$  as shown in **Fig. 6.6**. Analogously, as shown in **Fig. 6.7**, the influence of CAF concentration was checked by increasing the CAF concentration from 1 to  $75 \mu\text{mol L}^{-1}$  while fixing the ASP concentration constant at  $15 \mu\text{mol L}^{-1}$ . Examination of the obtained results indicates that the oxidation peak current for ASA systematically increases with increasing concentration at a constant concentration of CAF (whose oxidation peak current is remained fairly constant). Similarly oxidation peak current for CAF systematically increases as its concentration increased at a constant concentration of ASA (whose oxidation peak current is remained constant). When CAF and ASA were present in the same solution, SWVs revealed that when concentrations of both compounds are increased simultaneously, both compounds exhibit oxidation peaks separately without interfering each other. It was also found that oxidation peaks observed for ASA and CAF in same solution do not interfere with each other using EPPGE and also the peak current values are exactly similar to those received from individual calibration plots of ASA and CAF. Thus, it can be concluded that the proposed sensor can be successfully applied for the simultaneous determination of ASA and CAF in real samples. However, because of unavailability of such type of samples, ASP and CAF were analyzed individually in real samples using proposed sensor.

**Table 6.3:** The calibration characteristics for aspirin and caffeine using edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode.

Analytical Parameter	Aspirin	Caffeine
Calibration range ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	0.02–100	0.02–100
Correlation coefficient ( $r^2$ )	0.993	0.997
Measured Potential (mV)	1225	1335
Detection limit ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	0.01	0.008
Limit of quantification ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	0.032	0.026
Sensitivity ( $\mu\text{A}/\mu\text{M}$ )	0.16	0.17
RSD of slope %	1.0	2.9
RSD of intercept %	0.8	1.2
Repeability of peak current (RSD %)	0.32	0.54
Repeability of peak potential (RSD %)	0.62	0.68
Reproducibility of peak current (RSD %)	0.70	0.89
Reproducibility of peak potential (RSD %)	1.40	1.48

### 6.3.10 Analytical applicability

#### 6.3.10.1 Analysis of pharmaceutical preparations

The determination of ASA and CAF contents in commercial tablets was carried out using EPPGE. Firstly the tablets were weighed accurately, grounded into powder and then dissolved into double distilled water. An adequate amount of this solution was diluted suitably with phosphate buffer so that it comes into the linear concentration range. SWVs were then recorded under optimized parameters and the concentration of aspirin and caffeine content in tablets was determined using proposed method. The experimentally detected values and the labeled values are compared in **Table 6.4** and it is found that the results obtained using proposed sensor are in concordance with the claimed amount within the error of  $\pm 4.3\%$ . Therefore, it is recommended that proposed sensor is very useful and can be employed successfully for the determination of aspirin and caffeine in pharmaceutical preparations.

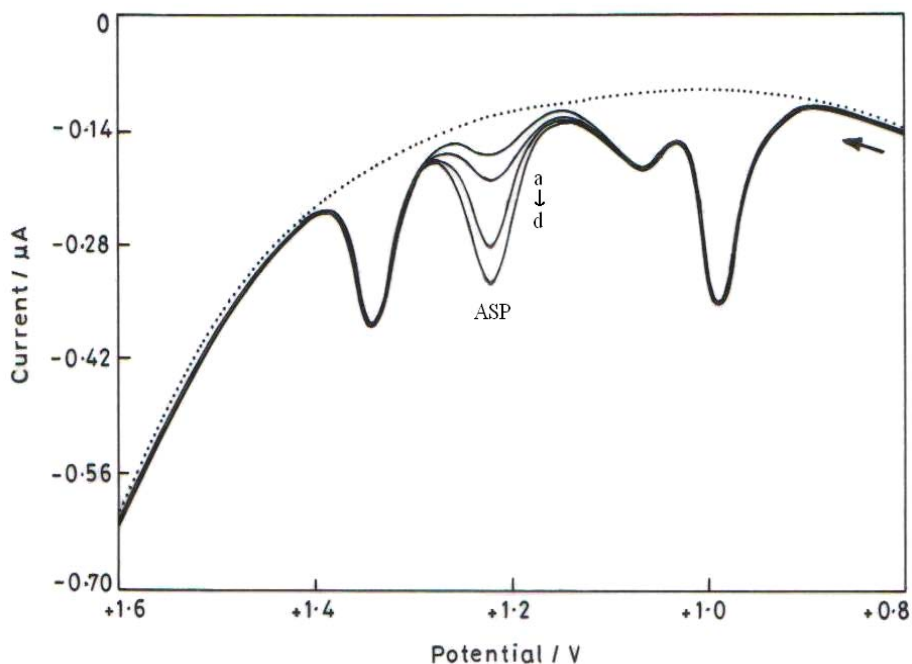
**Table 6.4: Determination of ASA and CAF in pharmaceutical tablets using EPPGE.**

<b>Compound</b>	<b>Tablet name / company</b>	<b>Reported amount (mg)</b>	<b>Detected amount (mg)</b>	<b>Error%</b>
Aspirin	<b>Ecospirin-150</b> (USV Ltd., Govandi, Mumbai)	150	152.99	+ 1.99
	<b>Disprin</b> (Reckitt Benckiser Ltd. Hootagalli, Mysore)	350	334.83	- 4.33
Caffeine	<b>Anacin</b> (Mfd. by Wyeth Ltd., India)	30	31.19	+ 3.96
	<b>Sinarest</b> (Centaur Pharm. Pvt. Ltd., Mapusa, Goa)	30	28.95	- 3.50

#### 6.3.10.2 Analysis of human urine samples

Aspirin is clinically employed for analgesic and antipyretic effects and some amount of unmetabolized drug usually excretes in patient urine [33]. Hence, it is considered worthwhile to find out the concentration of aspirin in urine sample of heart patients undergoing treatment with aspirin. For this study, urine samples of patients were diluted two times with phosphate buffer before recording square wave voltammograms in order to reduce the complexity arising from matrix. A small anodic peak ( $E_p \sim 1225$  mV) was noticed for the oxidation of ASA in patient's urine sample along with some other peaks as shown in **Fig. 6.8**, indicating thereby the presence of aspirin in urine sample of patient prescribed with Ecospirin-150. No attempts have been made to identify the other peaks, which may be due to the oxidation of common urinary compounds such as xanthine, uric acid, ascorbic acid and other drugs taken by patient with Ecospirin-150. Further, standard addition method was employed to reconfirm the actual concentration of drug in two urine samples. For this purpose spiking was carried out in diluted urine samples with known concentrations of ASA followed by recording SWVs under identical conditions. The actual

concentration of ASA in urine sample of patient undergoing treatment with aspirin was evaluated by using calibration curve and observed to be  $0.3 \times 10^{-7}$  M with relative standard deviation of  $\pm 3.6\%$ .



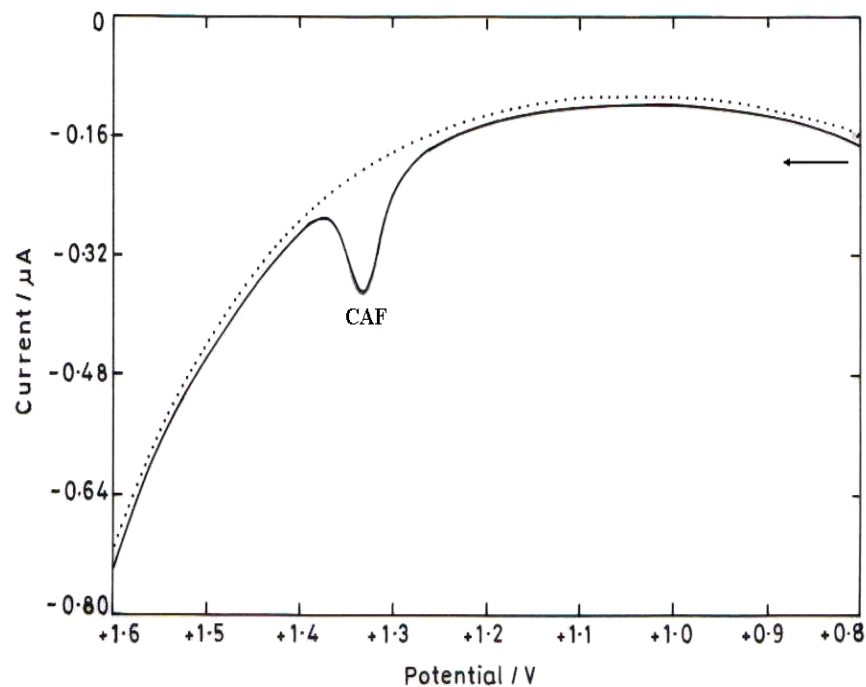
**Figure 6.8:** Square wave voltammograms observed for (a) urine sample of patient taking prescription of Ecospirin-150; (b to d) urine sample after spiking with 0.2, 0.7 and 1.0  $\mu\text{M}$  of standard aspirin respectively, at pH 7.2 using EPPGE.

### 6.3.10.3 *Analysis of caffeine containing beverages*

Caffeine is the main and active ingredient of coffee, tea and cola nuts; hence, it was considered that determination of its concentration in caffeine containing food samples for quality control purposes would be advantageous. A known amount (1 mL) of caffeine solution prepared according to the procedure mentioned in experimental section was added to 1 mL of pH 7.2 phosphate buffer to record square wave voltammograms. The samples were diluted suitably so that the concentration fall in the range of calibration curve and then square wave voltammograms were recorded under optimum conditions and parameters. The square wave voltammogram of coffee sample is presented in **Fig. 6.9**. Average value of three repetitive measurements of oxidation peak current was used to determine the actual concentration of caffeine in coffee and tea samples with



the help of regression equation. Concentration of caffeine in coffee and tea samples was found to be  $0.8 \mu\text{M mg}^{-1} \text{mL}^{-1}$  and  $0.6 \mu\text{M mg}^{-1} \text{mL}^{-1}$ , respectively.



**Figure 6.9:** Square wave voltammograms for coffee sample at pH 7.2 using EPPGE.

**Table 6.5: Comparison between the proposed sensor and earlier reported sensors for the voltammetric determination of ASA and CAF.**

Sensor used	Concentration range ( $\mu\text{M}$ )	Detection limit ( $\mu\text{M}$ )		Reference
		ASA	CAF	
NaMM/GCE	0.22 – 1.66	0.10	–	28
Surfactant-MWCNT/CPE	0.29 – 60.00	0.08	0.090	32
MWCNT-ACS/GCE	15.00 – 65.00	3.77	–	33
MIP/CPE	0.06 – 250.00	–	0.010	36
CME	5.00 – 200.00	–	2.000	39
BDD	9.70 – 110.00	–	7.000	41
BQMCPE	0.00 – 500.00	–	0.300	42
Nafion–MWCNT/GCE	0.60 – 400.00	–	0.200	58
Bare EPPGE	0.02 – 100.00	0.01	0.008	Proposed method

## 6.4 CONCLUSIONS

The proposed protocol demonstrates the successful application of edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode for the determination of diclofenac, ASA and CAF in pharmaceuticals products, human urine samples and coffee and tea beverages with excellent sensitivity and selectivity. The electrochemical oxidation of diclofenac occurs in  $2e$ ,  $2H^+$ , pH dependent peak. The product of oxidation has been characterized as 5-hydroxydiclofenac using  $^1\text{H}$  NMR. The quantitative determination of diclofenac was carried out in the range 10 – 1000 nM with a low detection limit of  $6.2 \times 10^{-9}$  M. The analysis of medicinal samples of diclofenac using the proposed method was satisfactory as the detected content was in good agreement with the reported values. The practical utility of the present method was successfully examined by analyzing urine samples obtained from patients being treated with diclofenac.

In case of aspirin and caffeine, the most of the recently reported sensors (**Table 6.5**) have comparatively high detection limit, which is of less importance in trace analysis cases. Moreover,

these reported methods require complicated surface modification procedure with different kinds of surface modifiers, while, in proposed method EPPGE was used without any surface modification or pretreatment. It is well known that the exposed sites of the edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode contribute to its efficiency leading to the lowering of oxidation peak potential and marked enhancement in the peak current [60]. Thus, such an electrode considerably improves current response (sensitivity) of both analyte as compared to other reported methods (Table 3). The proposed sensor has also been utilized successfully for the analysis of urine samples of patients, prescribed with aspirin and caffeine to determine unmetabolized drugs present in urine samples with no special pretreatment of samples except suitable dilution. Hence, proposed sensor can be strongly recommended for detecting doping cases at the site of competitive games due to its fastness and accuracy. The proposed method raises the possibility for exploring these drugs separately or in combination with other drugs that follow same pathways with the hope of finding better ways to control pain and doping cases. The proposed sensor is also likely to be useful device for quality control analysis in food chemistry and pharmaceutical industries.

It is thus concluded from the above investigations that the proposed method is beneficial for the sensitive determination of diclofenac, aspirin and caffeine owing to its simplicity, specificity, selectivity and relatively short analysis time.

## 6.5 REFERENCES

- [1] W.-J. Lin, C.-S. Liao, J.-H. Jhang, Y.-C. Tsai, "Graphene modified basal and edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes for electrocatalytic oxidation of hydrogen peroxide and nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide", *Electrochem. Commun.* 11 (2009) 2153.
- [2] K. Ding, Q. Wang, "Comparison of admittance plots for glass carbon (GC) and edge plane pyrolytic graphite (EPPG) electrodes in three typical kinds of electrolytes", *Port. Electrochim. Acta* 25 (2007) 401.
- [3] R.R. Moore, C.E. Banks, R.G. Compton, "Electrocatalytic detection of thiols using an edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrode", *Analyst* 129 (2004) 755.
- [4] R.T. Kachoosangi, C.E. Banks, R.G. Compton, "Simultaneous determination of uric acid and ascorbic acid using edge plane pyrolytic graphite electrodes", *Electroanal.* 18 (2006) 741.
- [5] S. Budsberg, "Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory drugs", *Handbook of veterinary pain management*, Second ed., (2009) 183.
- [6] X. Zhao, Y. Hou, H. Liu, Z. Qiang, J. Qu, "Electro-oxidation of diclofenac at boron doped diamond: Kinetics and mechanism", *Electrochim. Acta* 54 (2009) 4172.
- [7] W. Jin, J. Zhang, "Determination of diclofenac sodium by capillary zone electrophoresis with electrochemical detection", *J. Chromatogr. A* 868 (2000) 101.
- [8] X. Yang, F. Wang, S. Hu, "Enhanced oxidation of diclofenac sodium at a nano-structured electrochemical sensing film constructed by multi-wall carbon nanotubes–surfactant composite", *Mater. Sci. Eng. C* 28 (2008) 188.
- [9] M.C. B.-Lopez, M.J. L.-Castanon, A.J. M.-Ordieres, P. T.-Blanco, "Voltammetric response of diclofenac-molecularly imprinted film modified carbon electrodes", *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* 377 (2003) 257.
- [10] Z. Yan, J. Li, N. Huebert, G.W. Caldwell, Y. Du, H. Zhong, "Detection of a novel reactive metabolite of diclofenac: evidence for CYP2C9-mediated bioactivation via arene oxides", *Drug Metab. Dispos.* 33 (2005) 706.
- [11] M. Hajjizadeh, A. Jabbari, H. Heli, A.A. M.-Movahedi, S. Haghgo, "Electrocatalytic oxidation of some anti-inflammatory drugs on a nickel hydroxide-modified nickel electrode", *Electrochim. Acta* 53 (2007) 1766.

- [12] Z. Kormosh, I. Hunka, Y. Bazel, A. Laganovsky, I. Mazurenko, N. Kormosh, "Determination of diclofenac in pharmaceuticals and urine samples using a membrane sensor based on the ion associate of diclofenac with Rhodamine B", *Cent. Eur. J. Chem.* 5 (2007) 813.
- [13] S. Parsaee, M.N. Sarbolouki, M. Parnianpour, "In-vitro release of diclofenac diethylammonium from lipid-based formulations", *Int. J. Pharm.* 241 (2002) 185.
- [14] G. Miyamoto, N. Zahid, J.P. Utrecht, "Oxidation of diclofenac to reactive intermediates by neutrophils, myeloperoxidase and hypochlorous acid", *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* 10 (1997) 414.
- [15] U.A. Boelsterli, "Diclofenac-induced liver injury: a paradigm of idiosyncratic drug toxicity", *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 192 (2003) 307.
- [16] J.B. Quintana, J. Carpinteira, I. Rodrigues, "Analysis of acidic drugs by gas chromatography", *Compre. Anal. Chem.* 50 (2007) 185.
- [17] M.D. Puppo, G. Cighetti, M.G. Kienle, R. Paroni, C. Borghi, "Determination of diclofenac in human plasma by selected ion monitoring", *Biol. Mass Spectrom.* 20 (2005) 426.
- [18] A. Chmielewska, L. Konieczna, A. Plenis, M. Bieniecki, H. Lamparczyk, "Determination of diclofenac in plasma by high-performance liquid chromatography with electrochemical detection", *Biomed. Chromatogr.* 20 (2005) 119.
- [19] O. Kuhlmann, G. Stoldt, H.G. Struck, G.J. Krauss, "Simultaneous determination of diclofenac and oxybuprocaine in human aqueous humor with HPLC and electrochemical detection", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 17 (1998) 1351.
- [20] B. Mukherjee, S. Mahapatra, S. Das, G. Roy, S. Dey, "HPLC detection of plasma concentrations of diclofenac in human volunteers administered with povidone-ethylcellulose-based experimental transdermal matrix-type patches", *Methods Find. Exp. Clin. Pharmacol.* 28 (2006) 301.
- [21] C. Arcelloni, R. Lanzi, S. Pedercini, G. Molteni, I. Fermo, A. Pontiroli, R. Paroni, "High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of diclofenac in human plasma after solid-phase extraction", *J. Chromatogr. B* 763 (2001) 195.
- [22] K.B. Gabhane, A.V. Kasture, V.N. Shrikhande, L.N. Barde, V.P. Wankhade, "Simultaneous spectrophotometric determination of metaxalone and diclofenac potassium in combined tablet dosage form", *Int. J. Chem. Sci.* 7 (2009) 539.

- [23] A.A. Matin, M.A. Farajzadeh, A. Jouyban, "A simple spectrophotometric method for determination of sodium diclofenac in pharmaceutical formulations", *IL Farmaco* 60 (2005) 855.
- [24] R. Bhushan, D. Gupta, A. Mukherjee, "Liquid chromatographic analysis of certain commercial formulations for non-opioid analgesics", *Biomed. Chromatogr.* 21 (2007) 1284.
- [25] A. Avgerinos, T. Karidas, S. Malamataris, "Extractionless high-performance liquid chromatographic method for the determination of diclofenac in human plasma and urine", *J. Chromatogr. B* 619 (1993) 324.
- [26] L. F.-Llano, M.C. B.-Lopez, M.J. L.-Castanon, A.J. M.-Ordieres, P. T.-Blanco, "Determination of diclofenac in urine samples by molecularly-imprinted solid-phase extraction and adsorptive differential pulse voltammetry", *Electroanal.* 19 (2007) 1555.
- [27] M.S. Garcia, M.I. Alberio, C. S.-Pedreno, J. Molina, "Flow-injection spectrophotometric determination of diclofenac sodium in pharmaceuticals and urine samples", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 17 (1998) 267.
- [28] B. Muralidharan, G. Gopu, C. Vedhi, P. Manisankar, "Voltammetric determination of analgesics using a montmorillonite modified electrode", *Appl. Clay Sci.* 42 (2008) 206.
- [29] I. Lizarraga, J.P. Chambers, "Involvement of opioidergic and  $\alpha_2$ -adrenergic mechanisms in the central analgesic effects of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in sheep", *Res. Vet. Sci.* 80 (2006) 194.
- [30] J.J. Beunza, M.-A. M.-Gonzalez, M. B.-Rastrollo, J.-M. N.-Cordoba, E. Toledo, A. Alonso, "Aspirin, non-aspirin analgesics and the risk of hypertension in the sun cohort", *Rev. Esp. Cardiol.* 63 (2010) 286.
- [31] B.L. Fiebich, E. C.-Jalil, M. Mantovani, M. Heinzmann, R.S. Akundi, M. Hull, R. Knorle, P. Schnierle, G. Finkenzeller, B. Aicher, "Modulation of catecholamine release from rat striatal slices by the fixed combination of aspirin, paracetamol and caffeine", *Pharmacol. Res.* 53 (2006) 391.
- [32] B.J. Sanghavi, A.K. Srivastava, "Simultaneous voltammetric determination of acetaminophen, aspirin and caffeine using an in situ surfactant-modified multiwalled carbon nanotubes paste electrode", *Electrochim. Acta* 55 (2010) 8638.

- [33] T.-L. Lu, Y.-C. Tsai, "Electrocatalytic oxidation of acetylsalicylic acid at multiwalled carbon nanotubes-alumina-coated silica nanocomposite modified glassy carbon electrodes", *Sensor Actuat. B* 148 (2010) 590.
- [34] B. Bufan, S. Mojsilovic, D. Vucicevic, D. Vucicevic, S. Vasilijic, B. Balint, M. Colic, "Comparative effects of aspirin and NO-releasing aspirins on differentiation, maturation and function of human monocyte-derived dendritic cells in vitro", *Int. Immunopharmacol.* 9 (2009) 910.
- [35] S. Wong, M. Appleberg, C.M. Ward, D.R. Lewis, "Aspirin resistance in cardiovascular disease: A Review", *Eur. J. Vasc. Endovasc. Surg.* 27 (2004) 456.
- [36] T. Alizadeh, M.R. Ganjali, M. Zare, P. Norouzi, "Development of a voltammetric sensor based on a molecularly imprinted polymer (MIP) for caffeine measurement", *Electrochim. Acta* 55 (2010) 1568.
- [37] N. Spataru, B.V. Sarada, D.A. Tryk, A. Fujishima, "Anodic voltammetry of xanthine, theophylline, theobromine and caffeine at conductive diamond electrodes and its analytical application", *Electroanal.* 14 (2002) 721.
- [38] J.R.M. Lopez, A.M. D.-Ramirez, H.J. Cook, G. Bravo, M.I. D.-Reval, M. D.-Campos, F.J. L.-Munoz, "Enhancement of antinociception by co-administration of ibuprofen and caffeine in arthritic rats", *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 544 (2006) 31.
- [39] J.-M. Zen, Y.-S. Ting, Y. Shih, "Voltammetric determination of caffeine in beverages using a chemically modified electrode", *Analyst* 123 (1998) 1145.
- [40] V. F.-Duenas, S. Sanchez, E. Planas, R. Poveda, "Adjuvant effect of caffeine on acetylsalicylic acid anti-nociception: Prostaglandin E2 synthesis determination in carrageenan-induced peripheral inflammation in rat", *Eur. J. Pain* 12 (2008) 157.
- [41] B.C. Lourencao, R.A. Medeiros, R.C. R.-Filho, O. F.-Filho, "Simultaneous differential pulse voltammetric determination of ascorbic acid and caffeine in pharmaceutical formulations using a boron-doped diamond electrode", *Electroanal.* 22 (2010) 1717.
- [42] M. Aklilu, M. Tessema, M. R.-Abshiro, "Indirect voltammetric determination of caffeine content in coffee using 1,4-benzoquinone modified carbon paste electrode", *Talanta* 76 (2008) 742.
- [43] M.G. Ferruzzi, "The influence of beverage composition on delivery of phenolic compounds from coffee and tea", *Physiol. Behav.* 100 (2010) 33.

- [44] S.R. Snider, B. Waldeck, "Increased synthesis of adrenomedullary catecholamines induced by caffeine and theophylline", *Arch. Pharmacol.* 281 (1974) 257.
- [45] S. Lamina, D.I. Musa, "Ergogenic effect of varied doses of coffee-caffeine on maximal aerobic power of young African subjects", *Afr. Health Sci.* 9 (2009) 270.
- [46] V. Silvestre, V.M. Mboula, C. Jouitteau, S. Akoka, R.J. Robins, G.S. Remaud, "Isotopic  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrometry to assess counterfeiting of active pharmaceutical ingredients: Site-specific  $^{13}\text{C}$  content of aspirin and paracetamol", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 50 (2009) 336.
- [47] M.M. Sena, J.C.B. Fernandes, L. Roverjr, R.J. Poppi, L.T. Kubota, "Application of two- and three-way chemometric methods in the study of acetylsalicylic acid and ascorbic acid mixtures using ultraviolet spectrophotometry", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 409 (2000) 159.
- [48] M. Ito, T. Suzuki, S. Yada, H. Nakagami, H. Teramoto, E. Yonemochi, K. Terada, "Development of a method for nondestructive NIR transmittance spectroscopic analysis of acetaminophen and caffeine anhydrate in intact bilayer tablets", *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 53 (2010) 396.
- [49] J.T. Franeta, D. Agbaba, S. Eric, S. Pavkov, M. Aleksic, S. Viadimirov, "HPLC assay of acetylsalicylic acid, paracetamol, caffeine and phenobarbital in tablets", *IL Farmaco* 57 (2002) 709.
- [50] A.B. Moreira, I.L.T. Dias, G.O. Neto, E.A.G. Zagatto, M.M.C. Ferreira, L.T. Kubota, "Solid-phase spectrofluorimetric determination of acetylsalicylic acid and caffeine in pharmaceutical preparations using partial least-squares multivariate calibration", *Talanta* 67 (2005) 65.
- [51] G.D. Christian, W.C. Purdy, "Residual current in orthophosphate medium", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 3 (1962) 363.
- [52] R.H. Wopshall, I. Shain, "Adsorption characteristics of the methylene blue system using stationary electrode polarography," *Anal. Chem.* 39 (1967) 1514.
- [53] R.N. Goyal, A. Sangal, "Electrochemical investigations of adenosine at solid electrodes", *J. Electroanal. Chem.* 521 (2002) 72.
- [54] A. Radi, M.A.E. Ries, G.E. Bekhiet, "Electrochemical oxidation of the hypoglycaemic drug gliclazide", *Anal. Lett.* 32 (1999) 1603.



- [55] M.R.C. Massaroppi, S.A.S. Machado, L.A. Avaca, "Electroanalytical determination of the herbicide picloram in natural waters by square wave voltammetry", *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* 14 (2003) 113.
- [56] S. K.-Lovric, S. Gagic, R. Penovski, "Voltammetric determination of benzoylecgonine", *Anal. Chim. Acta* 389 (1999) 219.
- [57] P. Manisankar, C. Vedhi, G. Selvanathan, H.G. Prabu, "Electrochemical synthesis and characterization of novel electrochromic poly (3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene-co-Diclofenac) with surfactants", *Electrochim. Acta* 51 (2006) 2964.
- [58] P. Wang, X. Wang, G. Zhu, "Nafion/multi-wall carbon nanotubes composite film coated glassy carbon electrode for sensitive determination of caffeine", *New J. Chem.* 24 (2000) 481.
- [59] F. Quental, C. Elleouet, "Square-wave voltammetry of molybdenum-fulvic acid complex", *Electroanal.* 13 (2001) 1030.
- [60] C.E. Banks, A. Crossley, C. Salter, S.J. Wilkins, R.G. Compton, "Carbon nanotubes contain metal impurities which are responsible for the "electrocatalysis" seen at some nanotubes-modified electrodes", *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 45 (2006) 2533.